

# **Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited**

**High Pressure Boiler Plant  
Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. India  
Civil Engineering Department (Factory)**

## **TENDER DOCUMENT (QUALIFICATION BID)**

**Name of work** : Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.

**Value of work** : Rs. 2727 Lakh plus applicable service tax

**Tender Notice No.** : CF: TN: 006 / 14-15

**Tender Schedule No.** : CF: TS: 019 / 14-15

**Period of Contract** : 12 (Twelve) Months

**Issued to** :

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014**

**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (FACTORY)**

BHE: DGM: CF: P&D: Bhandara: CF: TS: 019 / 14 – 15:

Dt. 25.08.2014

To

The Tenderer

Dear Sirs,

Sub: **Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State. – reg.**

Ref: 1. Tender Notice No.: **CF: TN: 006 / 14-15**  
2. Tender Schedule No.: **CF: TS: 019 / 14-15**

\*\*\*\*\*

Please find enclosed / attached non-transferable tender document containing I) Qualification bid consisting of Preamble, Specifications, General Conditions of Contract, Norms for Qualification and Qualification Proforma ii) Price bid consisting of Bill of Quantities to offer your most competitive rates for all the items of Bill of Quantities attached in the Price Bid.

**Tender for the work should be submitted in a sealed cover consisting of three inner sealed covers such as I) EMD cover, ii) Qualification bid cover & iii) Price bid cover, all superscribing the name of work, tender schedule number etc.**

- 1) **EMD cover shall contain requisite EMD in the form of DD and the check list to be filled-in by the tenderer himself, signed ensuring all the documents as per the check list attached / enclosed along with tender documents of Qualification Bid. Tenderers who had already remitted one time EMD should furnish the details of cash receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_, on the top of EMD cover. Tender without EMD / one time EMD reference and either not filled-in check list with signature or filled-in check list but not duly signed will be summarily rejected and the qualification bid & price bid shall not be considered.**

In case of tender documents downloaded from website, tender shall accompany the tender cost of Rs.750/- **(Rs.825/- per document if required by Post)** in the form of Demand Draft (separate) in addition to the EMD amount in the form of Demand Draft.

All Demand Draft shall be drawn in favour of **BHEL, Trichy** payable at Tiruchirappalli.

- 2) Qualification bid cover shall contain duly filled in qualification bid document signed by the tenderer in all the pages with documentary evidences for pre-qualification such as experience, value of work executed in the similar nature of work, etc. Any bid without proper documentary evidence for pre-qualification shall not be considered for further evaluation.

**CONTRACTOR**

2

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

- 3) The Price Bid cover shall contain price bid document duly filled in and signed by the tenderer in all the pages. **The tenderer has to quote most competitive rates for all the items in the Bill of Quantities from page No. 3 to 10 of Price Bid.**

The completed qualification bid and price bid along with requisite EMD of **Rs.2,00,000/-** for the work in the form of Demand Draft drawn in favour of BHEL, Trichy shall reach the office of the undersigned on or before **17.09.2014 at 10.00 hrs.** Tenderers who had already remitted one time EMD should furnish the details of cash receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_, on the top of EMD cover. EMD in any other form will not be accepted. The qualification bid will be opened on the **same day at 10.15 hrs. at the Office of the DY. GEN. MANAGER / CIVIL / PLANNING (FACTORY & TOWNSHIP), Building No. 53 Ground Floor, BHEL, Tiruchy – 620 014, Tamilnadu.** In case of opening day falls on holiday or happened to be declared as a holiday, the receipt and opening of the tender shall automatically fall on the same timing of the next working day. Date and time of opening of the Price Bid shall be intimated only to the bidders those who have qualified after evaluation of the qualification bid. You / your authorized representative may participate in the tender opening.

**Complete set of drawings as indicated in SCHEDULE D of Qualification Bid / Price Bid can be obtained from the undersigned on request and the same shall be signed and submitted along with the tender document in case not able to download the same from the website.**

The tenderers who is desirous of sending their tender documents **through their authorized representative**/by post or courier are advised to send the same well in advance so as to reach the **Office of the DY GEN MANAGER / CIVIL / PLANNING (FACTORY & TOWNSHIP), Bldg. No. 53 Ground Floor, BHEL, Tiruchy – 620 014, Tamilnadu on or before 17.09.2014 at 10.00 hrs.**

**The late tenders received after the tender submission / opening time will be summarily rejected and will not be considered for any reason.**

Clarification if any, can be obtained contacting following e-mail ids.

[devapurush@bheltry.co.in](mailto:devapurush@bheltry.co.in)

[kairaaj@bheltry.co.in](mailto:kairaaj@bheltry.co.in)

[spraveenkumar@bheltry.co.in](mailto:spraveenkumar@bheltry.co.in)

[tay@bheltry.co.in](mailto:tay@bheltry.co.in)

Latest updates on the important dates, Amendments, Correspondences, Corrigenda, Clarifications, changes, Errata, Modifications, Revisions, etc to Tender Specifications will be hosted in BHEL webpage ([www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) -- >Tender Notifications View Corrigendums) **and not in the newspapers.** Bidders to keep themselves updated with all such information.

One set of tender documents shall be retained by the bidder for their reference.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of the entire set of tender document.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully  
For and on behalf of  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,

**DGM / CIVIL / PLANNING (FACTORY & TOWNSHIP)**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014**

**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (FACTORY)**

**PREAMBLE**

**PROJECT INFORMATION:**

BHEL is proposed to install a Power Equipment Fabrication Plant at Sakoli Tehsil, district Bhandara of Maharashtra State in the land area of about 477 acres. It is proposed to **Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**

**Site information:**

Location : Tehsil : Sakoli (Villages covered: Mundipar, Bamhani and Khairi)

Dist : Bhandara

State : Maharashtra

Latitude : 21° 05' 00"N

Longitude : 79° 59' 00" E

Nearest Railway Station : Soundad- 10 Kms away from Sakoli

Nearest Village : Sakoli

Nearest Seaport : Mumbai

Nearest Airport : Nagpur (around 99 kms from Sakoli)

Access Road : **Sakoli** is located on Hazira-Kolkata NH-6. Sakoli is well connected to the major and minor cities. The National Highway 6 mainly connects Nagpur and Kolkata (via Bhandara, Deori, Jabalpur etc).

**CLIMATIC CONDITIONS:**

**Temperature:** Maximum: 47 Deg. Celsius and Minimum: 11.6 Deg. Celsius

Humidity: 52.3 %

Rainfall: In South West monsoon (June-Sep): 50 days.  
Average total rainfall: 1250 - 1500 mm.

**Seismic data:**

Seismic Intensity : As per IS: 1893-2002 - Zone II.

1. The scope of work includes Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State including removal of dense grass, vegetation, wild growth, trees, cutting & leveling, etc. within the project boundary.
2. The tender value excludes cost of structural steel and rail for all works under this contract **which will be supplied by BHEL at free of cost.**
3. Supply of materials like structural steel, all crane rails, etc. are excluded in the scope of the contractor. But the supply of roofing sheet and side cladding, polycarbonate sheets, turbo ventilators, cloaking items etc. are included in the scope of the contractor.
4. **Validity of the offer shall be for SIX (6) months from the latest due date of offer submission.**
6. **The contract period will be 12 (TWELVE) months and Price Variation Clause is not applicable to this contract / tender for the entire period of contract.**
7. Time is the essence of the contract. Being a time bound Project with capital expenditure, the contractor should make all efforts to complete the work in time. Even though the overall completion period is indicated as **12 months**, the work shall be completed progressively and handed over.
8. Usually, working hours are limited to day time only. In emergency cases to carryout works during nights, it may be done so with the specific prior permission of BHEL. In such case, it is to be carried out in the presence of BHEL officials or their authorized persons.
9. Quoted rate shall be firm throughout the contract period of **12 months**.
10. Some changes are likely in the quantities furnished as well as in the layout, design and specifications of the work. The rates quoted shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
11. Tender Value is only approximate and liable for variation without entitling the tenderer to any compensation, till the total value of contract vary by plus or minus 20% (twenty percentage).
12. The successful tenderer has to execute any item of work irrespective of the quantity available in the tender without any reservation till the contract value does not vary more than 20%.
13. The rate offered is for finished item of works and shall provide for the complete cost towards fuel, tools, tackles, plant & machinery, temporary works, labour, **tallying and submitting materials accounting (for free issue materials) including scrap and invisible wastages**, levies, taxes, transport, lay-out, repairs, rectifications, maintenance till handing over, supervision, labour colonies, establishment, services, revenue expenses, overheads, profits & all other incidentals etc., complete.

**The successful tenderer in the Reverse Auction / lowest tenderer in the Price Bid opening should submit the price break up for all the items of work with justification to prove the price break up given are in line with the market rate and the same should be acceptable to BHEL or mutually agreed rates have to be arrived at by BHEL and the contractor.**

The rate quoted shall not include service tax and BOCW Cess. However the service tax as applicable for this contract work and the same can be claimed from BHEL along with their monthly bills for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned. The service tax applicable for this works contract is 4.944% for Part A and 12.36% for Part B at present **and you are requested to furnish the service tax details applicable to your firm.**

The contractor has to submit the payment challan as a documentary proof of having paid the service tax for the previous bill for which he has received the service tax payment along with the subsequent bill for which payment has to be processed. **As per the recent amendment in Cenvat credit Rules 2004, Cenvat credit and Service Tax credit should be availed within 6 months from the date of invoice.**

**Hence the service tax should be claimed by the contractor within four months from the date of invoice .Otherwise any claim pertaining to Service tax will not be entertained by BHEL.**

The successful tenderer should remit 1% cess as per Building and Other Construction Workers Act 1996 as applicable to the authorities concerned from time to time. The same can be reimbursed from BHEL on production of valid documentary proof for having paid the 1% cess of the value of work done to the authorities concerned. As soon as the BHEL – PEFP Factory Registration obtained, the BOCW Act will not be applicable.

14. The work shall be carried out as per Civil Engineering Department Work & Safety procedure, AWS / BIS specifications, standard code of practice and as per the instructions of Engineer-in-charge. The brief description of items of work is given in the bill of quantities provided in the Price Bid. **Tenderer has to quote rates both in figures and in words for all the items given in the Bill of Quantities provided in the Price Bid. (From page No. 3 to 10).** In case of any difference in the rates quoted in figures and in words, the lower of the two rates will be taken as the tendered rate. Unit rate quoted shall be the basis for arriving the total value of the tender. The total amount for every item shall be arrived by multiplying the unit rate with the quantity indicated for that item. In case of any arithmetic deviation is noticed in the total amount, the same will be corrected and evaluated by taking unit rate as basis and multiplying with the quantity indicated.

**If the tenderer does not quote for any / some of the items of work in any / all of the packages of this tender, then the rates for those items will be considered as zero (those items will be executed and completed without hesitation by the tenderer at free of cost) and the total cost for the whole tender will be arrived at based on the terms and conditions of the tender document. Hence the tenderer should ensure the rates for all the items of work are quoted.**

**After opening the Price Bid but before award of work, in case the successful tenderer does not accept / refuse to execute the items of work for which the rates are considered as zero because of not having quoted or not accepting to operate Risk Purchase Clause for not quoted items, then Earnest Money Deposit will be forfeited.**

**In case the successful tenderer does not accept / refuse to execute the items of work after award of work for which the rates are considered as zero because of not having quoted, then those items of work will be executed and completed operating risk purchase clause to the value of that work items.**

**The tender will be finalized based on the lowest amount for all the items in PART A & PART B] put together in this tender since all the items of works in each and every part [(i.e.) PART A & PART B] are to be executed and completed by the same agency for both parts and the tender finalization will be as follows.**

BHEL reserves the right to split or not to split the tender and award the contracts as per the following

Option 1 – The lowest offer for all the items put together in both Part A & Part B will be awarded to a single agency.

Option 2 – Part B (erection portion) only will be awarded for erection of fabricated structural steel items, roofing, side cladding, etc. due to administrative reasons by BHEL

**The tenderers are requested to mention “unpriced quote” in page No. 169 to 176 of the Qualification bid for the items for which the tenderer is to quote in the Price Bid only.**

15. **New Taxes / Levies**

In case the Government imposes any new levy / tax on the output service / goods / work after award of the contract, the same shall be reimbursed by BHEL at actual. In case any new tax / levy / duty etc. becomes applicable after the date of Bidder's offer, the Bidder / Contractor must convey its impact on his price duly substantiated by documentary evidence in support of the same **before opening of Price Bid**. Claim for any such impact after opening the Price Bid will not be considered by BHEL for reimbursement of tax or reassessment of offer.

16. For any item of work not covered in Bill of Quantities, the rate will be arrived at based on the conditions given in BHEL General Conditions of Contract in force.

17. The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by the BHEL Revised General Conditions of Contract in force

18. The tenderers are advised to visit **PEFP Project site at Sakoli, Bhandara Dist., Maharashtra State** and get themselves acquainted with the site conditions before submitting the offer. Since the job shall be executed at site, bidders must visit site / work area and study the job content, facilities available, availability of materials, prevailing site conditions including law & order situation, applicable wage structure, wage rules, etc before quoting for this tender. They may also consult this office before submitting their offers, for any clarifications regarding scope of work, facilities available at sites or on terms and conditions.

19. BHEL will arrange to depute their representative on specific dates to co-ordinate and accompany the tenderers to visit the site

20. For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing or through e-mail, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to postal delay or any other delays. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.

21. In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification / documents / drawings / data sheets etc. or requirements of different codes/standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error / missing pages / other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before submission of offer, else BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.

22. Order of Precedence:

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:

- a. Amendments / Clarifications / Corrigenda / Errata etc issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
- b. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
- c. Price Bid
- d. Qualification Bid
- e. General Conditions of Contract

23. The decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the contractor regarding clarification of items in this tender schedule.

24. The following eligibility criteria shall be complied to fulfill the Pre-Qualification Of Qualification Bid:-
- a. The tenderer should have EPF, PAN, Service Tax Registration No., proof of having submitted IT return for the last three financial years (2010-11 11-12, & 12-13), Profit & Loss account and balance sheets certified by the auditor.
  - b. Average annual turnover of similar works in the last 3 financial years shall be atleast for a value of Rs. **818.10 Lakhs**.
  - c. During last seven financial financial years should have successfully completed works either  
  
Three similar works not less than (Rs. **1090.80 L** ) or  
  
Two similar works not less than (Rs. **1363.50 L** ) or  
  
One similar work not less than (Rs. **2181.60 L** )
  - d. Latest Solvency certificate (obtained within 6 months from the date tender opening) from Nationalised / Scheduled Bank shall be at least for a value of Rs. **1090.80 Lakhs**

**NOTE: The minimum qualification criteria mentioned for the above work should be met by the tenderer. Otherwise the tender will be summarily rejected. Technical evaluation will be done based on the eligibility criteria, pre-qualification, norms for qualification for civil works, committee visit report, etc. Evaluation on similar works turn over for the last three financial years / seven financial years as given in point No. 24 of preamble.**

25. The norms for qualification with prescribed score for civil works are attached in the Qualification Bid. Evaluation will be done accordingly. Minimum score required for qualification is 60 for civil works.
26. The value of turnover and the value of similar works mentioned above excludes cost of cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel. However if the turnover value furnished by the tenderer includes the above materials, then the tenderer has to furnish the cost of the same separately. If it is not furnished, the materials cost will be presumed as follows: -
- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| Civil & structural works combined         | - 50 % |
| Civil works alone                         | - 65 % |
| Structural works including cloaking items | - 70 % |
| Other minor maintenance works             | - 20 % |
27. The tenderer has to satisfy the Pre-Qualifying Requirements stipulated for this Tender in the NIT in order to be qualified. The date of opening of price bids / conducting reverse auction shall be intimated to only such technically qualified bidders. BHEL reserves the right not to consider offers of parties under HOLD.
28. The tenderer shall submit documents in support of possession of 'Qualifying Requirements' duly self-certified and stamped by the authorized signatory, attested by gazetted / Notary public, indexed and properly linked in the format for PQR. In case BHEL requires any other documents / proofs, these shall be submitted immediately.
29. Documentary evidences (Xerox copies - attested) for turnover on similar works, works experience, P.F, ESI, Service Tax, PAN Registration etc., all as indicated & required in the tender document should be furnished without which it will not be taken into account.

30. The tenderer may have to produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.
31. The works executed in the own name of the tenderer only will be considered for eligibility criteria. **The nominated committee may also visit the works executed by the contractor / tenderer to ascertain the nature of work relating to similar works before qualifying.**
32. Dissimilar / irrelevant works will not be considered for eligibility criteria.

**Similar works means:**

**For Structural Steel Works – Fabrication and erection of Industrial steel structures, Steel / Tubular sheds with Columns, trusses, girders, crane girders, purlins, Alloy coated high tensile steel sheets laying in roof and side cladding, etc.**

33. In case of tender documents downloaded from website, tender shall accompany the tender cost of Rs.750/- in the form of Demand Draft (separate) in favour of BHEL payable at Tiruchy in addition to the EMD amount in the form of Demand Draft. Tenders without tender cost will also be summarily rejected. However tender committee may consider exemption in the case of SSI registered with MSME as per applicable Law and the tenderer has to submit proof for the same.
34. Tender without EMD or one time EMD reference will be summarily rejected and the qualification bid and price bid shall not be considered.

**IMPORTANT INFORMATION:**

35. **The offers of the tenderer / bidders who are on the banned list and also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site (www.bhel.com ---> Tender Notification - □ List of Banned Firms )**
36. BHEL reserves its right to reject the tender on account of unsatisfactory past performance by the tenderer in any other project / sister unit, awarded under different enquiry. The tenderer who has executed / is executing / is carrying out business with BHEL and its manufacturing units / Power Sector regions shall necessarily submit all the list of works / supplies executed / under execution with performance reports in the prescribed format as per annexure III given in this tender document. **The tenderer has to declare the facts of performance with all his customers and their contact details with phone & e-mail ids.**
37. Purchase preference policy if applicable will be extended to CPSE bidders subject to other terms & conditions as provided in the office memorandum issued by DPE. The tenderer has to furnish copy of Government circular for claiming purchase preference.
38. BHEL reserves the right to decide the successful bidder on the basis of Reverse Auction process. In such case all qualified bidders will be intimated regarding procedure / modality for Reverse Auction process prior to Reverse Auction and price will be decided as per the rules for Reverse Auction.  
**The successful tenderer in the Reverse Auction / lowest tenderer in the Price Bid opening should submit the price break up for all the items of work with justification to prove the price break up given are in line with the market rate and the same should be acceptable to BHEL or mutually agreed rates have to be arrived at by BHEL and the contractor.**
39. **BHEL reserves the right to reject any or all the offers without assigning any reasons and cancel the tender due to technical or administrative reasons.**
40. **The successful tenderer has to furnish the security deposit, as per Clause 13 of Tender Notice, attached in the Qualification Bid if the work is awarded. Also it is to be noted that after award of work the successful tenderer has to furnish atleast 50 % of security deposit before the commencement of work.**

41. Bank Guarantee format and the list of consortium banks are enclosed for BG submission against Security Deposit
42. Tenderers are requested to furnish the duly filled in E format (attached as separate in the Qualification Bid) sheet along with a cancelled cheque leaf to accept Electronic Fund Transfer / R T G S transfer for any payment from BHEL, Trichy.
43. **No advance / mobilization advance will be given and the part-payment or advance for raw materials brought by the successful tenderer will not be paid. The payment for the finished items of works only will be paid after incorporating the required raw materials into the work, if any.**
44. **LD / Penalty clause is applicable as per General Conditions of Contract in force.**
45. **The successful tenderer has to ensure payment of Minimum Wages as per Maharastra State Minimum Wages including its periodical revision as applicable under law from time to time. The labourers engaged in this contract shall be paid additional payment as mentioned below in addition to the payment of Minimum wages as stated above.**
- |    |                                    |                           |
|----|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| a) | <b>Unskilled Worker</b>            | <b>Rs. 3200 per month</b> |
| b) | <b>Semi-skilled Worker</b>         | <b>Rs. 3700 per month</b> |
| c) | <b>Skilled Worker / Supervisor</b> | <b>Rs. 4100 per month</b> |

**Also the labourers shall be paid a minimum bonus which shall be 8.33% as per the payment of Bonus Act 1965 for the total wages paid (i.e) Payment of minimum wages and additional payment as mentioned above. The successful tenderer shall have to remit EPF & ESI contributions at the rates applicable under law to the authorities concerned for the total wages paid (i.e) Payment of minimum wages and additional payment as mentioned above.**

**If ESI is not applicable to the work site, the tenderer has to cover his all workmen including supervisors and executives with contractor's all risk insurance policies.**

46. The successful tenderer should pay Bonus to their workmen engaged for this contract work as per the payment of Bonus Act 1965.
47. BHEL may insist for witnessing the regular payment to the labour. They may also like to verify the relevant records for compliance with statutory requirements. The successful tenderer shall enable such facilities to BHEL.
48. The successful tenderer will deduct the necessary amount from his employees towards provident fund & ESI and contribute the equal amount as per Government of India rules. This amount will be deposited regularly to the Provident Fund & ESI Authorities concerned and account code obtained. The successful tenderer shall submit the above account code duly certified by PF & ESI authorities to BHEL project – in -charge. Also all other employees' benefits are to be borne by the contractor as per statutory laws. **If ESI is not applicable to the work site, the tenderer has to cover his all workmen including supervisors and executives with contractor's all risk insurance policies.**
49. The successful tenderer should submit labour records such as attendance, wage acquittance, ESI and PF remittance challans for the labourers engaged in the Project site only. **If ESI is not applicable to the work site, the tenderer has to cover his all workmen including supervisors and executives with contractor's all risk insurance policies.**
50. The successful tenderer has to deploy adequate labour of required categories such as Unskilled, Skilled, Welder, Fitter, Mistry, Technically experienced, etc. so as to execute the works simultaneously in all areas of work. Expertise labour only to be engaged for specialized items of work and the technical persons with experience shall have to produce valid certificate for verification.

51. The successful tenderer shall engage all the unskilled, skilled, especially skilled labour and supervisory staff for the work. Only trained and competent personnel with previous experience in the job shall be employed. However, BHEL reserves the right to decide on the suitability of the workers and other personnel who will be employed by the contractor. BHEL reserves the right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time, if they found him unsuitable. The successful tenderer shall be bound to follow the instruction of BHEL.
52. It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts and /or on overtime basis for achieving the target set by BHEL. This target may be set to suit BHEL's requirements or to advance date of completion of events or due to other reasons. The decision of BHEL in regard to setting the targets will be final and binding on the successful tenderer.
53. The successful tenderer shall employ only qualified and experienced engineers/supervisors for this job. They shall have professional approach in executing the work having adequate knowledge and experience in the fields. The successful tenderer shall give an organization chart indicating the staffing pattern.
54. The successful tenderer has to submit the organization chart of their set up for the works and any change thereafter in the organization set up shall have the prior approval of BHEL.
55. The successful tenderer is required to carry out erection activities as directed by the department officials. It is required to engage certain minimum strength of staff for effective supervision of works as indicated below:
- |  |   |        |
|--|---|--------|
| Site in-charge / Construction Manager                      | - | 1 Nos. |
| Qualified Surveyor   | - | 1 No.  |
| Supervisor/Engineer (Diploma Holder in civil / Mechanical) | - | 5 Nos. |
56. Adequate number of Quality Engineer and qualified Safety Engineer should be deployed at site.
57. Expertised labour only to be engaged for specialized items of work like laying of ceramic tiles, marbles, cuddapah slabs, granite slabs and false ceiling, partition, wall paneling, architectural finishing etc. and work experienced persons shall be engaged for fabrication, water supply, railway track laying and aligning works, sewerage system work, etc.
58. The successful tenderer shall provide the names and details of Engineer / Supervisors at the time of mobilization to BHEL as per the proposed organization chart.
59. Exclusive Stores personnel should be engaged who would co-ordinate with department official for clearance and collection of BHEL supplied materials if any for works.
60. Separate non-technical persons should be engaged for arranging daily gate passes for labours and vehicles entry in all the gates of the site Complex.
61. The successful tenderer's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most substantial and workmanlike manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract. They shall be responsible to ensure that the assembly and workmanship conform to dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings/ instructions given by BHEL Engineer from time to time.
62. The supervisory staff employed by the successful tenderer shall ensure proper outturn of work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the successful tenderer and in general, see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL or BHEL's Client.

63. An industrial relations supervisor shall coordinate for the implementation of local labour laws, maintenance of records as required by contract labour (regulation and abolition act) and also coordinate with the local labour authorities. The successful tenderer has to ensure minimum wages payment to their labours as per the rule of the state and they have to produce documentary evidence to that effect to BHEL.
64. If at any time during the execution of work, it is noticed that the work is suffering on account of non-availability / shortfall in provision of resources from the successful tenderer's side BHEL will make suitable alternate arrangements at the risk and cost of contractor. The expenditure incurred with overheads thereby shall be recovered from the successful tenderer.
65. It shall be the responsibility of the successful tenderer to see that the workmen do not utilize the departmental canteen facilities. The successful tenderer has to make his own arrangements to provide refreshment for the workmen.
66. The successful tenderer shall carry out health performance test at his cost for all the workmen engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce certificate on demand.
67. The successful tenderer shall obtain independent Labour License under the Contract Labour (regulation and abolition) Act from the concerned authorities based on the certificate (form-V) issued by BHEL.
68. The successful tenderer shall strictly adhere to various labour laws in force.
69. The successful tenderer shall also comply with the requirements of local authorities / project authorities calling for police verification of antecedents of the workmen, staff etc.
70. The successful tenderer should remit 1% cess as per Building and Other Construction Workers Act 1996 as applicable against payment received from BHEL. Please refer the BOCW Act 1996 in this regard.

**BUILDING & OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS (REGULATION OF EMPLOYMENT AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE) ACT, 1996 (BOCW Act) AND RULES OF 1998 READ WITH BUILDING & OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKERS CESS Act, 1996 & CESS RULES, 1998.**

In case any portion of work involves execution through building or construction workers, then compliance to the above titled Acts shall be ensured by the contractor and contractor shall obtain license and deposit the cess under the Act. In the circumstances it may be ensured as under:-

- i. It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor in the capacity of employer to forthwith (within a period of 15 days from the award of work) apply for a licence to the Competent Authority under the BOCW Act and obtain proper certificate thereof by specifying the scope of its work. It shall also be responsibility of the contractor to furnish a copy of such certificate of licence / permission to BHEL within a period of one month from the date of award of contract.
- ii. It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to ensure compliance of all the statutory obligations under these act and rules including that of payment / deposit of 1% cess on the extant of work involving building or construction workers engaged by the contractor.
- iii. It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor to furnish the receipts / challans towards deposit of the cess together with the number, name and other details of beneficiaries (building workers) engaged by the sub-contractor during the preceding month.
- iv. It shall be the absolute responsibility of the sub-contractor to make payment of all statutory payments & compensations to its workers including that is provided under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.

71. **The successful tenderer shall make his own arrangements for accommodation with necessary facilities such as drinking water, sanitation and lighting etc. for his workmen and the staff. The electricity for labour accommodation shall be arranged by the contractor on his own. Also, the contractor has to make his own arrangement for transportation of his workmen and other employees. BHEL shall not provide any facility in this regard. However, BHEL may consider to allot space for labour colony at free of rent if sufficient land is available for this purpose.**
72. **The successful tenderer should establish his own site office, fabrication yard, handling facility, storage facility, security arrangements, etc., for which vacant land will be allotted on specific request for which the rent will not be collected.**
73. **The successful tenderer shall make his own arrangements for field office and stores for accommodating necessary equipments, tools room for execution of the work. Only open space will be provided by BHEL free of charges within the project premises at the available location.**
74. **The successful tenderer will have to make his own arrangements for water without any extra claims and water required for the work and drinking for the workmen shall be arranged by the successful tenderer.**
75. **The successful tenderer will have to make his own arrangements for Electrical energy without any extra claims and electrical energy required for the work and for other purposes shall be arranged by the successful tenderer. The successful tenderer shall make leak proof / fire proof shed and provide control panel board of required capacity and lay the required cables at their own cost for further distribution to other required area of work.**
76. **The successful tenderer should be in a position to make his own arrangement for compressed air without any extra claim for the uninterrupted operation of jack hammer with silencer.**
77. **The successful tenderer should have their own well established laboratory for conducting various tests as per scope of work mentioned in the Tender document at their manufacturing centre / unit.**
78. **The successful tenderer shall arrange adequate floodlights, hand lamps and area lighting. Provision of distribution lines for lighting from the single point to the required place with proper distribution boards, observing the safety rules laid down by the electrical authorities of the state shall be done by the successful tenderer including all the materials like cables, fuses, switch boards etc.**
79. **The successful tenderer shall provide at different elevation suitable arrangement for urinal and drinking water facility with necessary plumbing & disposal arrangements including construction of septic tank. These installations shall be maintained in hygienic condition at all times.**
80. **On completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, etc shall be dismantled and levelled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the successful tenderer at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be removed and expenditure thereof will be recovered from the successful tenderer. The decision of BHEL engineer in this regard shall be final. However, the scope of dismantling and levelling the area is limited only to the successful tenderer's site office, yard and other spaces occupied by the contractor.**
81. **The successful tenderer shall follow norms of BHEL security system for movement of men including bio-metric system & materials within the complex**

82. All safety measures are to be followed during execution of work, particularly during blasting and only licensed blaster should be engaged for this purpose. Sufficient care shall be taken by the contractor during excavation to avoid damages to the buried pipe lines, cables and other infrastructure like railway lines if any etc. Controlled blasting including muffling can be carried out with prior permission from safety department.
83. All safety measures are to be followed during execution of work, particularly while working at heights. Sufficient care shall be taken by the contractor to avoid damages to the buried pipe lines, cables and other infrastructure like railway lines if any etc.
84. To safeguard the persons working at height in roof, wall etc., sufficient number of Industrial Safety nets shall be provided at tenderer's cost in appropriate level and locations. The working hand including Supervisors, Engineers should wear the personal protective items and safety measures such as helmets, safety belts, shoes, etc., before entering into working place.
85. The tenderer is required to quote their rates inclusive of cost of all materials, T&Ps, labour, etc. BHEL reserves the right to inspect and reject any T&P not found satisfactory.
86. The successful tenderer has to submit the list of machineries to be deployed exclusively for this work, organization chart of their set up for the works and any change thereafter in the organization set up shall have the prior approval of BHEL.
87. The successful tenderer should submit the programme for the completion of work and the list of machineries and site personnel to be deployed for the work along with tender.
88. The successful tenderer should deploy precise instruments like total station, measuring devices using laser beam to ensure error free line, level and alignment of holding down bolts etc. The successful tenderer is required to deploy skilled experienced labourers in handling such instruments and has to coordinate with other agencies like Civil contractors to achieve accuracy for trouble free erection of structures.
89. The successful tenderer should bring the construction earth moving machineries like Poclain, Paver, Road Roller, JCB etc., as and when required for the work without any delay. Also required number of the following tools & Plants / instruments shall be made available always at site for the works.
- a) Precise Leveling instruments, theodolite and total station
  - b) Full load mixture machine / mini batching
  - c) Petrol / Kerosene driven vibrator/ mechanical vibrat
  - d) Cube moulds
  - e) Inter carting vehicle (tractor, hand trolley etc)
  - f) Hydra cranes
  - g) Power operated winches
  - h) Mobile / Hydraulic crane
  - i) Welding machine etc.
90. The successful tenderer has to arrange sufficient number of lorries to collect & transport the surplus earth, construction debris generated, etc. at site. Otherwise BHEL would clear the debris at the contractor's risk and cost.
91. All tools and plants including jack hammer with silencer & bits, rock drilling machines, etc., required for all the works covered under this contract will have to be brought by the successful tenderer.
92. The successful tenderer's materials and tools & plants shall have to be brought inside factory with proper invoice / voucher and make necessary entry in the security gate. They should maintain proper record for tools and plants, materials, etc., brought inside the project site.

93. The successful tenderer is required to provide all necessary Tools and Plants (T&P), measuring instruments and handling equipments for this scope of work. BHEL is not providing any T&P for this work.
94. The successful tenderer shall provide all the necessary scaffolding materials, temporary structures and necessary safety devices etc, during execution of the work.
95. Timely deployment of adequate quantity of T&P is the responsibility of the successful tenderer. The successful tenderer shall be prepared to augment the T&P at short notice to match the planned programme and to achieve the milestones.
96. The successful tenderer shall submit periodical reports in respect of following aspects of operation:
- 1) Availability and utilization of contractor's Tools & Plants
  - 2) Daily manpower reports
  - 3) Daily progress reports of activities & incidents
  - 4) Calibration reports
  - 5) Records of wages payment
  - 6) Any other report/record as may be specified by BHEL.
- BHEL at site will suggest formats for these reports.
97. Since the responsibility for the quality, workmanship and accuracy of any work being carried out under this contract lies with the successful tenderer, the successful tenderer should ensure that no work is done without the presence of successful tenderer's representative at the work spot. The successful tenderer should arrange for surveying construction site at his own cost.
98. **All the works shall be executed as per the standard specifications as provided in TNBP / BIS / CPWD. The method measurements for the executed and accepted for payment will be done as per BIS Standards(IS 1200).**
99. All the materials to be used in the work and the nature of work shall conform to the respective BIS and National Building Organisation, Standard Specifications forming part of "ALL INDIA STANDARD SCHEDULE OF RATES" specifications and shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge before actual incorporation in the work.
100. With regard to specifications not covered by the General and Special Conditions of Contract, those contained in the DSR 2012 / CPWD Standard Specifications / TNBP or other specifications approved by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, shall apply.
101. The successful tenderer should submit the mix design for RCC wherever indicated for different mix of concrete for different grade of cement at his cost through reputed institution.
102. The successful tenderer should use only weigh batch for all reinforced cement concrete works (controlled concrete). The successful tenderer is advised to install concrete mini batching plant at site considering the quantum of concrete work involved.
103. All materials brought by the successful tenderer for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work.
104. The successful tenderer should use only the materials of brand and quality as approved by BHEL.
105. The successful tenderer has to procure and use all the engineering and construction materials for the works as per approved brands as indicated in the tender documents.
106. All materials and consumables brought by the successful tenderer should have manufacturer's certificate.

107. The successful tenderer shall provide all consumables required for carrying out the work covered under this scope of work excepting those which are specifically indicated as BHEL supply.
108. All consumables, to be procured and used for the work shall have prior approval of BHEL engineer in regard to brand and quality specification.
109. The successful tenderer should maintain proper accounts for materials brought by the him and if any materials supplied by the department and the same should be available at the site of work for verification and check by the Officials of this Organisation at any time.
110. The successful tenderer should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same area to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.
111. All the structural works including fabrication, erection etc., are subjected to inspection and clearance by Third Party Agency fixed by BHEL.
112. **The successful tenderer should extend full co-operation with the third party inspection agencies engaged by BHEL to adhere to the Quality Control Procedures at the successful tenderer's Fabrication yard / Plants during fabrication and as well as at erection site.**
113. The successful tenderer shall ensure to fabricate and dispatch the structural components based on erection sequence with matching components.
114. A hypothecation deed must be executed by the successful tenderer for the total value of fabricated components going to be erected at Bhandara in favour of PEFP, BHEL in order to release payment for the items fabricated, erected at site. The format of the hypothecation deed is also enclosed in this tender document.
115. The successful tenderer should insure the finished fabricated components and structures of shop floor building after inspection and clearance from BHEL on the name of PEFP, BHEL with Insurance company acceptable to BHEL. The insurance coverage should be for 10% value of contract against theft, fire, flood, all risk, etc. complete for those materials lying in the site. The contractor must safeguard the goods against losses due to any delay in execution of work or to the shortage or misuse of materials. **The goods should be in the name of the contractor. All the insurance policies shall be obtained from the insurance companies acceptable to BHEL.**
116. The successful tenderer should stack the finished and fabricated components and structures of Production shop floor Building with all Test Certificates and other relevant documents after inspection and clearance from BHEL Engineer or the Third Party inspection agency as fixed by BHEL and the document clearance from the consultant with necessary invoices addressed to in the name of the contractor A/c **BHEL near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State, transit insurance coverage for the dispatched products like gutter, plate formed Z purlins, etc. of the full value of the invoice.**
117. The successful tenderer has to take care to claim with insurance company for the damages due to flood, fire, loss, theft, etc. if any due to various reasons, during transit, erection, etc., even though the insurance obtained on the name of PEFP, BHEL. BHEL will extend necessary help to associate with him.
118. **The bidder is to quote for the items of work as per Bill of Quantities given in the tender document / schedule.**

- 119 The Main letter of Intent / work order will be released on the successful tenderer and the same will be split into many sub work orders with period of completion, if necessary. The individual sub work order should be executed and completed within the completion period stipulated in it. In case of delay caused by BHEL due to non-availability of site and other reasons extension of time should be obtained by the contractor stating the reasons for delay. In case of delay due to contractor's performance in the execution of work suitable action will be taken.
- 120 **The successful tenderer has to give preference to employ local labourers for construction and other development works from the nearby villages of Mundipar, Bahmini and Khairi of Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**
- 121 **All the tenderers who desire to participate in the tender are required to execute integrity pact in the prescribed pro-forma with BHEL and submit the same in the qualification bid cover along with tender. The price bid of the those tenderers who had submitted the integrity pact only will be opened in the case of price bid opening. The tenderers who had submitted the integrity pact only will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction of this tender.**
- Shri D.R.S Chaudhary, IAS (Retd.), Flat No. L-202 & L-203 (1st Floor), Ansal Lake View Enclave, Shamla Hills, Bhopal- 462 013 is the Independent External Monitor for this tender
- 122 Statement of completed works with detailed measurements and DODL if any, along with material consumption statements shall be submitted by the successful tenderer in the last week of every month for processing bill.
123. 100% - **Payment will be made only for the quantities actually executed for a finished item of work as measured as per IS 1200 and accepted finally. No advance payment will be made. No part payment will be made.**
124. The successful tenderer has to raise invoice in running bills based on the measurements written in the Measurement Book.
126. LD / Penalty clause is applicable as per General Conditions of Contract in force which is reproduced below.

#### **Compensation for Delay:**

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms of condition 7 or to complete the work and clear the site on or before the contracted or extended period of completion, he shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the B.H.E.L on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation an amount calculated as stipulated below or such smaller amount as may be fixed by the BHEL on the contract value of the work for every week that the progress remains below that specified in condition 7 or that the work remains incomplete.

This will also apply to items or group of items for which separate period of completion has been specified.

For this purpose the term 'Contract Value' shall be the value at contract rates of the work as ordered.

- a. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at 1 percent per week.  
Not exceeding 6 months.
- b. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at ½ percent per week  
Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years.
- c. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at¼ percent per week  
Exceeding 2 years.

Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed the under noted percentage of the contract value or of the contract value of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is given:

- |    |   |    |             |
|----|---|----|-------------|
| a. | Completion period (as originally-stipulated)<br>Not exceeding 6 months.                       | -- | 10 percent. |
| b. | Completion period (as originally-stipulated)<br>Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years. | -- | 7½ percent. |
| c. | Completion period (as original-stipulated)<br>Exceeding 2 years                               | -- | 5 percent.  |

The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other contract with the B.H.E.L.

127. Risk Purchase clause is applicable to this contract and it will be operated in case of failure on completion of the works. The balance works will be executed with an alternate agency at contractor's risk and cost.
128. In case of any conflict between the General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract, provisions contained in the Special Conditions of Contract shall prevail.
129. The contractor shall use only properly insulated and armoured cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site. BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the contractor. All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations. Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist" and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer.
130. BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.
131. While every endeavour will be made by BHEL to this end, they cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. The Contractor will not be normally entitled for any compensation / extra payment on this account unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.
132. The contractor shall comply with all applicable State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations, Notifications, etc. such as Payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Employer's Liability Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employers Provident Act, Employees State Insurance Scheme, Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, Payment of Bonus & Gratuity Act, Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996, The Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and other Acts, Rules, and Regulations for labour / workers as applicable and as may be enacted by the State Government and Central Government during the tenure of the Contract and having force or jurisdiction at Site. The Contractor shall also comply with provisions of and give all such notices to the local Governing Body, Police and other relevant Authorities as may be required by the Law.
133. The Contractor shall obtain independent License under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act, 1970 for engaging contract labour as required from the concerned Authorities based on the certificate (Form- V) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.
134. The contractor shall pay and bear all taxes, fees, license charges, Cess, duties, deposits, tolls, royalties, commission or other charges which may be leviable on account of his operations in executing the contract.

135. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor **to insure all the materials issued to him and his own materials also, equipments, workmen, etc. against accidents and injury while at work and to pay compensation, if any, to workmen as per Workmen's compensation Act. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of BHEL which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.**
136. Contractor may also be required to comply with provisions of ESI Act in vogue if applicable and submit evidence to BHEL.
137. In case of „Unsatisfactory performance“ for a continuous period of three or more months for a package or packages, BHEL has the right to get the balance works executed at the risk and cost of the contractor.
138. In all matters of dispute, the decision of General Manager (Stationed at Bhandara), BHEL, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014 is final and binding on the successful tenderer.
139. Any claim or dispute arising from the tender stage, till / after completion of the work under the terms and conditions stipulated in the tender document / contract agreement shall only be enforced or settled in the courts at Tiruchirappalli, TamilNadu only.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**

**TIRUCHIRAPALLI - 620014**

**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (FACTORY)**

CHECK LIST for tender enquiry No. CF: TS: 019 / 14-15 . COMMERCIAL AND OTHER TERMS CONFIRMATION REQUIRED FROM THE TENDERERS (TO BE SUBMITTED) without which the tender will not be taken up for further evaluation.

<b>S.No</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Bhel Requirement</b>	<b>Vendor Confirmation</b>
1	Offer validity (If offer validity	180 Days from the date tender opening	
2	Qualification Bid as per tender enquiry No. CF: TS: 019 / 14-15 duly read and signed in all pages by the tenderer. Rate shall not be quoted in the BOQ enclosed in QB.	To be Enclosed	
3	Price Bid - Rate shall be quoted for all items after reading out all the points in the preamble, BOQ, terms and conditions in both QB and PB and signed in all pages of the Price Bid.	To be Enclosed and quoted	
4	DD for the valid EMD amount and DD for Tender Document cost (if not enclosed the tender will be rejected)	To be Enclosed	
5	Power of attorney in Rs. 100 Non-judicial stamp paper, if required.	To be Enclosed	
6	Integrity Pact in required value of stamp paper	To be Enclosed	
7	Supporting documents for "Norms of Qualification" with attestation by Notary Public / Gazetted Officer	To be Enclosed	
8	Qualification Proforma to be filled-in and signed	To be Enclosed	
9	Drawings attached with the tender documents to be read and signed	To be Enclosed	
10	The documents regarding Corrigendum / amendment upto latest one should be downloaded, signed and attached in the tender document	To be Enclosed	

**CONTRACTOR**

20

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

S.No	Description	Bhel Requirement	Vendor Confirmation
11	If the tenderer does not quote for any / some of the items of work in any / all of the packages of this tender, then the rates for those items will be considered as zero (those items will be executed and completed without hesitation by the tenderer at free of cost) and the total cost for the whole tender will be arrived at based on the terms and conditions of the tender document. Hence the tenderer should ensure the rates for all the items of work are quoted.	Agreed	
12	After opening the Price Bid but before award of work, in case the successful tenderer does not accept / refuse to execute the items of work for which the rates are considered as zero because of not having quoted or not accepting to operate Risk Purchase Clause for not quoted items, then Earnest Money Deposit will be forfeited.	Agreed	
13	In case the successful tenderer does not accept / refuse to execute the items of work after award of work for which the rates are considered as zero because of not having quoted, then those items of work will be executed and completed operating risk purchase clause to the value of that work items.	Agreed	
14	The tender will be finalized based on the lowest amount for all the items in PART A & PART B] put together in this tender since all the items of works in each and every part [(i.e.) PART A & PART B] are to be executed and completed by the same agency for both parts and the tender finalization will be as follows.	Agreed	
14a	BHEL reserves the right to split or not to split the tender and award the contracts as per the following	Agreed	
14b	Option 1 – The lowest offer for all the items put together in both Part A & Part B will be awarded to a single agency.	Agreed	
14c	Option 2 – Part B (erection portion) only will be awarded for erection of fabricated structural steel items, roofing, side cladding, etc. due to administrative reasons by BHEL	Agreed	
15	The tenderers are requested to mention “unpriced quote” in page No. 167 to 174 of the Qualification bid for the items for which the tenderer is to quote in the Price Bid only.	Agreed and quoted	

(TO BE STAMPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAMP ACT)

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**

**DIVISION -----**

**HYPOTHECATION DEED FOR SECURED PAYMENTS**

THIS INDENTURE made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ Two thousand and \_\_\_\_\_ between M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the 'Contractor' which expression shall, where the context so admits or implies, be deemed to include their executors, administrators, legal heirs and assigns) of the ONE PART and Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (a Government of India Undertaking) a Company having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 through its Unit \_\_\_\_\_ (here-in-after called 'The Company', which expression shall, where the context so admits or implies, be deemed to include its successors in office and assigns) of the OTHER PART.

WHEREAS by a Contract / Work Order No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ issued by the Company which has been accepted by the contractor (here-in-after called "The said Agreement") the Contractor has interalia agreed to execute and perform \_\_\_\_\_  
(Nature of job to be mentioned here)

AND WHEREAS the Contractor has applied to the Company that he may be allowed payment on the security of materials absolutely belonging to him and brought by him to the site of the works, the subject of the said agreement for use, in the construction / execution of such of the works as he has undertaken to execute at rates fixed for the finished work (inclusive of the cost of materials and labour and other charges)

AND WHEREAS the Company has agreed to make payment to the Contractor a sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) on the security of materials, the quantities and other particulars of which are detailed in the Running Account Bill for the said works signed by the Contractor on the \_\_\_\_\_ and the Company has reserved to itself the option of making any further payment or payment on the security of other materials brought by the Contractor to the site of said works.

---

\* 1. For use in cases in which the contract is for finished work and the contractor has entered into an agreement for the execution of a certain specified quantity of work in a given time.

2. To be executed on non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value in accordance with the Stamp Act as applicable at the place of execution.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said Agreement and in consideration of the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) on or before the execution of these presents paid to the Contractor by the Company (the receipt where of the contractor doth hereby acknowledge) and of such further payment (if any) as may be made to him as aforesaid the Contractor doth hereby covenant and agree with the Company and declare as follows:

1. That the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) so paid, by the Company to the Contractor as aforesaid and all or any further sum or sums being paid as aforesaid shall be employed by the Contractor in or towards the execution of the said works and for no other purpose whatsoever.

**CONTRACTOR**

22

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

2. That the materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill which have been offered to and accepted by the Company as Security are absolutely the Contractor's own property and free from encumbrances of any kind. The Contractor will not make any application for or receive any payment on the security of materials which are not absolutely his own property and free from encumbrances of any kind. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against all claims and proceedings with respect to any materials in respect of which payment has been made to him as aforesaid. If any proceeding is taken or pending against the contractor, intimation and particulars thereof shall be sent to the Company forthwith and no such proceeding(s) shall be compromised save with the written consent of the Company. The Contractor shall take all effective steps in the defence of such proceedings and if so required by the Company engage counsel of their choice at the cost of the Contractor.
3. That the materials detailed in the said Running Account Bill and all other materials on the security of which any further payment or payment as may hereafter be made as aforesaid (hereinafter called 'THE Said Materials') shall be used by the Contractor, solely in the execution of the said works in accordance with the directions of the Company's official (hereinafter called the "EXECUTIVE") nominated by the Company from time to time as per the terms of the said Agreement. Such direction shall not however relieve the contractor of his obligation under the Agreement.
4. That the Contractor shall make at his own cost all necessary and adequate arrangements for the proper watch, safe custody and protection against all risks of the said Materials and that until used in construction as aforesaid the said materials shall remain at the site of the said works in the Contractor's custody and on his own responsibility and shall at all times be open to inspection by the Company's Executive or any official authorised by him. In the event of the said materials or any part thereof being stolen, or otherwise lost, destroyed or damaged or becoming deteriorated in a greater degree than is due to reasonable use and wear thereof the Contractor will forthwith replace the same at his cost with other materials of like quality or repair and make good the same if so required by the Company's Executive or such official.

The Contractor will at all times during the continuance of this security at his own expense insure and keep insured the said materials in the name of the Company and with an Insurance Company acceptable to the Company.
5. That the said materials shall not on any account be removed from the site of the works except with the written permission of the Company's Executive or an official authorized by him in that behalf.
6. That the payment shall be repayable in full before or at the time the contractor receives payment from the Company of the price payable to them for the said works under the terms and provisions of the said Agreement. Provided that if in the opinion of the Company any intermediate payments are to be made to the Contractor on account of work done, then on the occasion of each such payment, the Company will be at liberty to make recovery from the Contractors' bill for such payment by deducting therefrom the value of the said materials then actually used in the construction / execution and in respect of which recovery has not been made previously, the value for this purpose being determined in respect of each description of materials at the rates at which the payment has been made under these presents were calculated.
7. That if the Contractor shall at any time make any default in the performance or observance of the terms and provisions of the said Agreement or of these presents, the total amount of payment or payments that may still be owing to the Company shall immediately on the happening of such default be repayable by the Contractor to the Company together with interest thereon @ \_\_\_\_ from the date or respective dates of such payment or payments to the date of repayment and with all costs, charges, damages and expenses incurred by the Company in or for the recovery thereof or the enforcement of this security or otherwise by reasons of the default of the Contractor and the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Company to repay and pay the same respectively to them accordingly.

8. That the Contractor hereby hypothecates and charges by way of all the said Materials with the clear Intent that the said Materials shall remain and form as Security for the repayment to the Company of the said sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_) and any further sum or sums paid as aforesaid and all costs, charges, damages and expenses payable under these presents provided always and it is hereby agreed and declared that notwithstanding anything in the said Agreement and without prejudice to the powers contained therein if and whenever the covenant for payment, and repayment hereinbefore contained shall become enforceable and the money owing shall not have been paid or recovered in accordance therewith, the Company may at anytime thereafter adopt all, or any of the following courses as it may deem fit and proper.

- a) Seize and utilize the said materials or any part thereof in the completion of said works on behalf of the Contractor in accordance with the provisions in that behalf contained in the said Agreement debiting the Contractor with the actual cost of effecting such completion and the amount due in respect of payment under these presents and crediting the Contractor with the value of work done as if they had carried it out in accordance with the said Agreement and at the rates thereby provided, if the balance is against the Contractor, he is to pay the same to the Company on demand.
- b) Remove and sell by public auction the seized materials or any part thereof and out of the money arising from these sales retain all the sums aforesaid repayable or payable to the Company under these presents including costs and expenses incurred in conducting such sale, and pay over the surplus (if any) to the Contractor.
- c) Deduct all or any part of the moneys owing to the Company out of the security deposit or any sums due to the Contractor under the said Agreement.

9. That except in the event of such default on the part of the Contractor as aforesaid, interest on the said payment shall not be payable. In the event of default the Contractor shall be liable to pay interest @ \_\_\_\_\_ per annum.

10. That in the event of any conflict between the provisions of these presents and the said Agreement, the provisions of these presents shall prevail and in the event of any dispute or difference arising over the construction or effect of these presents the settlement of which has not been hereinbefore expressly provided for the same shall be referred to the arbitration by the \_\_\_\_\_

(Designation of the Head of the Unit to be indicated here)

of the Company or by a person appointed by him on his behalf, whose decision shall be final and binding on both parties and the provisions of the Arbitration & Reconciliation Act, 1996 for the time being in force shall apply to any such reference. The Arbitrator shall give reasons for the award.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said contractor and Shri \_\_\_\_\_ on behalf of the Company have hereunto set their respective hands the day and year first above written.

Signature & Seal

For and behalf of

Electricals Limited

Bharat

Heavy

In the presence of:

In the presence of:

**Witness:**

**Witness:**

Signature :

Signature:

Name:

Name:

Occupation:

Occupation:

Address:

Address:

(TO BE STAMPED IN ACCODANCE WITH STAMP ACT)

**BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT (PROFORMA)**

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049 the concerned division being (indicate name of the concerned division of BHEL) (hereinafter called BHEL). .....

having agreed to exempt ..... (hereinafter called “the said Contractor(s)”) from the demand, under terms and conditions of agreement dated ..... made between BHEL and ..... for ..... (hereinafter called “the said Agreement”) of security deposit for the due fulfillment by said contractors of the terms and condition contained in the said agreement, on production of bank guarantee for Rs. ....

(Rupees ..... only)

1. We ..... (hereinafter referred to as “the Bank”) at the request of (indicate the name of Bank)

contractor(s) do hereby undertake to pay to BHEL an amount not exceeding Rs. .... against any loss or damage caused to or suffered or would be caused to or suffered by BHEL, by reason of any breach by the said contractor(s) of any of the terms or conditions contained in the said Agreement.

2. We ..... do hereby undertake to pay the (indicate the name of Bank) amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from BHEL stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or would to or suffered by BHEL by reason of breach by the said contractor(s) of any of the terms and conditions contained in the said Agreement or by reason of the contractor(s) failure to perform the said Agreement. Any such demand made on the bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, out liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.....

3. We .....undertake to pay to BHEL any money so demanded not withstanding (indicate the name of Bank) any dispute or disputes raised by contractor (s) supplier(s) in any suit or processing pending before any court or tribunal relating thereto our liability under these presents being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by under this bond shall be valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

4. .... further agree that the guarantee herein (indicate the name of Bank) contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Agreement and the it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of BHEL under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid and its Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) and accordingly discharge this guarantee unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before ..... we shall be discharged form all liability under this guarantee thereafter.

i. We .....further agree with BHEL that BHEL shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder, to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Agreement or to extend tim of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the BHEL against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement

and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reasons of any such variation, of extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act, or commission on the part of BHEL or any indulgence BHEL to the said Conference(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for its provisions, have effect of so relieving us.

- ii. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s) / Supplier(s)
- iii. We ..... lastly undertake not to revoke this (indicate the name of Bank) guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of BHEL in writing.
- iv .Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall be enforced or settled in the courts in Tiruchirapalli located in Tamilnadu.
- v. The address of BHEL of services, correspondence in respect of matters relating to this guarantee shall be :
- 5. The guarantor hereby declare that it has power to execute this guarantee and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the proper authorities granted to him/them by the the guarantor.
- 6. We .....(indicate the name of Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the company in writing.

ADDRESS OF THE CONCERNED DIVISION OF BHEL.

Address of the Bank in full

Dated the ..... Day of ..... 19.

Pin Code :

Telegraphic Code : For

(Indicate the name of Bank)

**Bank Phone No.**  
**Bank e-mail ID**  
**Bank FAX No**

In witness whereof we....., (indicate the name of Bank) have hereunto setout Bank Seal the \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_ month 20

Witness :

1.

2.

**The Bank Guarantee bonds (BG) are to be submitted on non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/- and should be only from any one of the below mentioned Banks in India.**

**LIST OF CONSORTIUM BANKS IN INDIA**

(as on 15.12.2011)

<b>List of Consortium Bank</b>			
	<b>Nationalised Bank</b>		<b>Nationalised Bank</b>
1	Allahabad bank	19	Vijaya Bank
2	Andhra bank		<b>Public Sector Banks</b>
3	Bank of Baroda	20	IDBI
4	Canara Bank		<b>Foreign bank</b>
5	Corporation bank	21	CITI Bank N.A
6	Central bank	22	Deutsche Bank AG
7	Indian Bank	23	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
8	Indian Oversea Bank	24	Standard Chartered Bank
9	Oriental bank of Commerce	25	The Royal Bank of Scotland N.V.
10	Punjab National Bank	26	J P Morgan
11	Punjab & Sindh Bank		<b>Private bank</b>
12	State Bank of India	27	Axis Bank
13	State Bank of Hyderabad	28	The Federal Bank Limited
14	Syndicate Bank	29	HDFC
15	State Bank of Travancore	30	Kotak Mahindra Bank
16	UCO Bank	31	ICICI
17	Union Bank of India	32	Indusind Bank
18	United Bank of India	33	Yes Bank

**(1) It should be typed in the Rs. 100 value of stamp paper.**

**(2) It should be signed by TWO bank officials with Rubber stamp containing names & employee numbers of bank officials.**

**(3) It should be submitted with bank covering letter with sign and seal of the bank official.**

# INTEGRITY PACT

(TO BE STAMPED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STAMP ACT)

## Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

## And

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

### Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for

\_\_\_\_\_. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above. of 2 7

### Section 1 – Commitments of the Principal

1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-

1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.

1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.

1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

### Section 2 – Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.

2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he / she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant IPC/ PC Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.

2.1.4 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.

2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

### **Section 3 – Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts**

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidders(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors" framed by the Principal. of 4 7

### **Section 4 – Compensation for Damages**

4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder(s) from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.

4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

### **Section 5 – Previous Transgression**

5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process. 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

## **Section 6 – Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors/ Sub-contractors**

6.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) undertake(s) to demand from his sub-contractors a commitment consistent with this Integrity Pact. This commitment shall be taken only from those sub-contractors whose contract value is more than 20% of Bidder's/ Contractor's contract value with the Principal.

6.2 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors.

6.3 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.of 5 7

## **Section 7 – Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors**

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

## **Section 8 –Independent External Monitor(s)**

8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.

8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.

8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality.

8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the Management to discontinue or of 6 7 take corrective action, or heal the situation, or to take other relevant action. The Monitor can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.

8.6 The Monitor will submit a written report to the CMD, BHEL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the Principal and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.

8.7 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.

8.8 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant IPC / PC Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

8.9 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.

8.10 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

### Section 9 – Pact Duration

9.1 This Pact begins when both parties have legally signed it. It expires for the Contractor 12 months after the last payment under the respective contract and for all other Bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. 9.2 If any claim is made / lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified as above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL. of 7 7

### Section 10 – Other Provisions

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders/ contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

-----  
For & On behalf of the Principal  
Contractor  
(Office Seal)

-----  
For & On behalf of the Bidder/  
(Office Seal)

Place-----

Date-----

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name & Address) \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name & Address) \_\_\_\_\_

## REVERSE AUCTION

**BHEL reserves the right to go for a Reverse Auction (RA)** instead of Opening the submitted sealed bid, which will be decided after technical evaluation. Information and general terms and conditions governing RA are given below.

### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RA

Against this tender for the subject work / system with detailed scope of work as per tender specifications, BHEL may resort to "REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE" i.e., ON LINE BIDDING ON INTERNET.

- For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
- BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on internet.
- BHEL will inform the vendor in writing in case of reverse auction, the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact & get trained.
- Reverse Auction rules like event date, time, Start price, bid decrement, extensions etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
- Vendors have to fax the Compliance form in the prescribed format (provided by Service provider) before start of Reverse auction. Without this, the vendor will not be eligible to Participate in the event.
- Business rules like event date, time, start price, bid decrement, extensions, etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
- Bidders shall be required to read the "Terms and Conditions" section of the auctions site of service provider, using the Login IDs and passwords given to them by the service provider before reverse auction event. Bidders should acquaint themselves of the 'Business Rules of Reverse Auction', which will be communicated before the Reverse Auction.
- Vendors have to fax / e-mail the compliance form in the prescribed format (provided by service provider) before start of Reverse auction. Without this the vendor will not be eligible to participate in the event.
- Those bidders who have given their acceptance for Reverse Auction (quoted against this tender enquiry) will have to necessarily submit 'online sealed bid' in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of 'online sealed bid' by the bidder for any of the eligible items for which techno-commercially qualified, will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue.
- Only those vendors, who participate in the Online Initial Sealed Bid, will be eligible to participate in the subsequent Online English Reverse Auction.
- **The H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in the online sealed bid) will not be allowed to participate in further RA process.**

#### New Taxes / Levies

- In case the Government imposes any new levy / tax on the output service / goods / work after award of the contract, the same shall be reimbursed by BHEL at actuals. In case any new tax / levy / duty etc. becomes applicable after the date of Bidder's offer, the Bidder / Contractor must convey its impact on his price duly substantiated by documentary evidence in support of the same before opening of Price Bid. Claim for any such impact after opening the Price Bid will not be considered by BHEL for reimbursement of tax or reassessment of offer as stipulated in the tender document.
- Quoted rate shall be firm throughout the contract executing period of **12 months** from the date of commencement of the work.
- BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g., EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at "Total Cost to BHEL" like Taxes and Duties, Freight charges, Insurance and loading factors (for non-compliance to BHEL standard Commercial terms & conditions) for each of the vendor to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.

The rate offered is for finished items of works and shall provide for the complete cost towards fuel, tools, tackles, plant & machinery, temporary works, labour, materials, levies, taxes, transport, lay-out, repairs, rectifications, maintenance till handing over, supervision, labour colonies, establishment, services, revenue expenses, overheads, profits & all other incidentals including insurance coverage for the total cost of the entire project works as per the scope of work detailed in this tender document etc., complete.

The rate quoted shall not include service tax and BOCW Cess. However the service tax as applicable for this contract work and the same can be claimed from BHEL along with their monthly bills for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned. The service tax applicable for this works contract is 4.944% at present **and you are requested to furnish the tax details applicable to your firm.** However the tenderer has to submit the service tax structure of applicability to their firm nature to arrive at the total cost to BHEL based on which the final award of work will be done. The contractor has to submit the payment challan as a documentary proof of having paid the service tax for the previous bill for which he has received the service tax payment along with the subsequent bill for which payment has to be processed. **As per the recent amendment in Cenvat credit Rules 2004, Cenvat credit and Service Tax credit should be availed within 6 months from the date of invoice.**

**Hence the service tax should be claimed by the contractor within four months from the date of invoice .Otherwise any claim pertaining to Service tax will not be entertained by BHEL.**

The successful tenderer should remit applicable cess as per Building and Other Construction Workers Act 1996 as applicable to the authorities (Maharashtra Government) concerned from time to time. The same can be reimbursed from BHEL on production of valid documentary proof for having paid the applicable cess of the value of work done to the authorities concerned. As soon as the BHEL – PEFP Factory Registration obtained, the BOCW Act will not be applicable.

- Reverse auction will be conducted on scheduled date & time.
- If the bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation / cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per BHEL guidelines, shall be initiated by BHEL and the results of the RA scrapped / aborted.
- The bidder shall not divulge either his bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party.
- At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on the network.
- **The reverse auction will be treated as closed only when the bidding process gets closed in all respects for the item listed in the tender.**
- The lowest bidder has to fax / e-mail the duly signed filled-in prescribed format as provided on case-to-case basis to BHEL through service provider within 24 hours of action without fail.
- The tenderer who has won the bid in the RA is required to submit this price breakup containing rates for all the items given in template shall be typed in their letter head duly signed by the L1 agency and stamped with company seal within 24 hours after successful winning in the reverse auction.
- The lowest bidder has to submit the price break up matching the quoted value
- Any variation between the on-line bid rate quoted and signed document will be considered as sabotaging the tender process and will invite disqualification of vender to conduct business with BHEL as per prevailing procedure.
- In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse Auction procedure for this tender enquiry, the Price bids and price impacts, if any, already submitted and available with BHEL shall be opened as per BHEL's standard practice.
- BHEL reserves the right to negotiate if need be, with the "L1" vendor of the Reverse Auction.
- **In case of awarding the works contract, the same will be awarded to the lowest tenderers of all items put together in both parts A & B or as mentioned in point No. 14 of the preamble based on the L1 total cost of the Reverse Auction final bidding which is inclusive of service tax, BOCW Cess and other taxes.**



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
(A Government of India Undertaking )  
Unit : TIRUVERUMBUR, BOILER PROJECT, P.O.  
TIRUCHIRAPALLI - 620 014.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

**NOTICE INVITING TENDER**

01. Name of work:

**Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**

02. Estimated Cost : **Rs. 2727.00 Lakh plus applicable service tax**
03. Earnest Money Deposit : **Rs.2,00,000/-**
04. Completion Time : **TWELVE (12 ) Months**  
(From the date of commencement of the work which will be reckoned from the date of handing over to the Contractor )
05. Cost of Tender Document : **Rs.750/-**  
(Rs. 825/- if required by post) including Sales Tax in DD form. This amount will not be refunded under any circumstances.
06. Last Date for Receipt of Tenders : **10.00 Hrs. on 17.09.2014**
07. Date of Tender Opening : **10.15 Hrs. on 17.09.2014**
08. Maintenance Period : 12 (Twelve) Months from the date of actual completion of the entire work and Handing over to Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

Tender document contains totally **202** pages, Qualification Bid - **182** pages, Price Bid – **20** pages including drawing, Bill of Quantities and **5** pages as Drawings etc.

Issued to Messrs. / Thiru :

**ISSUING OFFICER**

**CONTRACTOR**

35

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

## INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

1. The tender is open to all Contractors. The Contractors not borne on the approved list of contractors of this Organization must submit the following testimonials simultaneously with their tenders.
  - i. A Certificate to establish that the tenderer is an independent contractor working on his own
  - ii. At least two certificates from responsible Officers of Government of Firms of repute, regarding the tenderer's capacity to undertake to undertake and carryout the work tendered for or similar work satisfactorily

**NOTE :**

- a) Copies of testimonials unless attested a Gazetted Officer will not be accepted
  - b) Non – Submission of the above testimonials simultaneously with the tenders may result in the tender being rejected
2. The tenders should be accompanied by a list of contracts already held by the contractor at the time of submitting the tender and giving the following particulars
    - a) Value of each contract
    - b) The balance value of work to be done on the same
  3. The tenderer is advised to obtain the tender documents in person or by a messenger duly authorized to do so. The BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED will not under any circumstances accept responsibility for the non – receipt of delay in the receipt of the tender documents by the tender.
  4. Rate for each item of the tender schedule should be quoted in FIGURES and in WORDS. In case of any difference in the rates quoted in figures and in words, the lower of the two rates will be taken as the tendered rate. Unit rate quoted shall be the basis for arriving the total value of the tender. The total amount for every item shall be arrived by multiplying the unit rate with the quantity indicated for that item. In case of any arithmetic deviation is noticed in the total amount, the same will be corrected and evaluated by taking unit rate as basis and multiplying with the quantity indicated.

Rate quoted shall include all royalties, terminal taxes, Octroi duties, Central or Provincial Excise Tax, Sales Tax, cess on Building and other construction workers Act 1996 and any other taxes leviable under the State or Central Government rules. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., will not entertain any claim whatever in this respect. **The rate quoted shall not include service tax and BOCW Cess. However the service tax as applicable for this contract work and the same can be claimed from BHEL along with their monthly bills for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned. At present the rate of service tax is 4.944%. (Service tax + Edu. Cess+ Sec. Higher Edu. Cess). However the tenderer has to submit the service tax structure of applicability to their firm nature to arrive at the total cost to BHEL based on which the final award of work will be done. The contractor has to submit the payment challan as a documentary proof of having paid the service tax for the previous bill for which he has received the service tax payment along with the subsequent bill for which payment has to be processed. **As per the recent amendment in Cenvat credit Rules 2004, Cenvat credit and Service Tax credit should be availed within 6 months from the date of invoice.****

**Hence the service tax should be claimed by the contractor within four months from the date of invoice .Otherwise any claim pertaining to Service tax will not be entertained by BHEL.**

**The successful tenderer should remit applicable cess as per Building and Other Construction Workers Act 1996 as applicable to the authorities (Maharashtra Government) concerned from time to time. The same can be reimbursed from BHEL on production of valid documentary proof for having paid the applicable cess of the value of work done to the authorities concerned. As soon as the BHEL – PEFPP Factory Registration obtained, the BOCW Act will not be applicable.**

5. Tender Value is only approximate and liable for variation without entitling the tenderer to any compensation, till the total value of contract vary by more than 20% (Twenty Percentage)
6. Quoted rate shall be firm throughout the contract period of **12 months**.
7. The works contract to be entered in to with the contractor will be governed by the BHEL Revised General Conditions of contract in force.
8. Should a tender find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or any of the tender documents or should be in doubt as to their meaning, he should at once address the authority inviting the tender for clarification. Every Endeavour is made to avoid any error which can materially affect the basis of the tender but the successful tenderer shall take upon himself to provide for the risk of any error which may be subsequently by discovered and shall make no subsequent claim on account thereof.
9. Tenders submitted by post should be sent “Registered Post with Acknowledgement due”. These should be posted with due allowance for any delay in postal delivery. Tenders received after the due date and time of opening, tenders are liable to be rejected.
10. Where the tender called for covers only the building work and excludes internal services such as sanitary and water supply installations, electrification etc., the building contractor will have to leave pockets, holes, etc., as required for other works and will have to phase his work to ensure smooth progress of the work of the other agencies also as directed by the Engineer – in – charge.
11. Where the tender schedule contains special items of work such special floor finishes, foam concrete for insulation, special water proofing treatment to roofs etc., it will be entirely at the discretion of the Project Authorities to allot these items of work to other contractors specialized in these works. In such cases, the main building Contractor will have to tender all necessary co-operation to the agencies involved so as to ensure the smooth progress of all work.
12. The contractor’s responsibility under this shall commence from the date of receipt of the contract order of acceptance of his tender. The scheduled period of completion for this work will be as mentioned in page No. **35** and the Contractor will have to plan his work accordingly.
13. Generally, the maintenance period for any work under BHEL Organization will be **Twelve (12)** months.
14. **Earnest Money Deposit:**

Earnest Money is to be paid by each tenderer to ensure that the tenderer does not refuse to execute the work after it is awarded to him. EMD be furnished only in the form of Pay Order or Demand Draft in favour of BHEL, Trichy , EMD in any other form will not be accepted. The rate of earnest money deposit shall be as under:

Works costing up to Rs. 2 lakhs	NIL
Works costing more than Rs.2 lakh and up to Rs. 5 lakhs	Rs. 10000/-
Works costing more than Rs.5 lakhs and up to Rs.10 lakhs	Rs. 20000/-
Works costing more than Rs.10 lakhs and up to Rs.20 lakhs	Rs. 40,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.20 lakhs and up to Rs.30 lakhs	Rs. 60,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.30 lakhs and up to Rs.50 lakhs	Rs.1,00,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.50 lakhs and up to Rs.100 lakhs	Rs.1,50,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.100 lakhs	Rs. 2,00,000/-

One time EMD will also be Rs.2.00 lakhs.

EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited as per tender Documents if:

- a) After opening the tender, the tenderer revokes his tender within the validity period or increases his earlier quoted rates,
  - b) The tenderer does not commence the work within the period as per LOI / Contract. In case the LOI / contract is silent in this regard then within 15 days after award of contract.
  - c) EMD given by all unsuccessful tenderers shall be refunded normally within fifteen days of acceptance of award of work by the successful tenderer.
  - d) EMD shall not carry any interest.
15. Should a tenderer or a contractor on the list of approved Contractors have a relative, or in the case of a firm or Company of contractors any of its share-holders or shareholder's relative, employed in a gazetted capacity in the Engineering Department of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, the authority inviting tenders shall be informed of this fact at the time of submission of the tender, failing which tender, may be disqualified or if such fact subsequently comes to light, the contract may be rescinded in accordance with the relevant provisions in the General Conditions of Contract.
  16. If tenderer expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender the BHEL may, at their discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after submission of tender or after the acceptance of the Tender, BHEL may cancel such Tender at their discretion unless the firm retain its character.
  17. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited will not be bound by any power of attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice the cost of which will be chargeable to the contract concerned.
  18. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender or creates conditions favorable for the acceptance of his tender, the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage.
  19. Words importing the singular number shall also be deemed to include the plural number and vice versa where the context so requires.
  20. The expenses for competing and stamping the agreement shall be paid by the contractor.
  21. The General and special conditions are complementary to each other and where they are conflict the Special Conditions shall prevail. In regard to matters not covered by the General and Special Conditions of Contract, those contained in the Tamil Nadu Building Practice Standard Specifications or other specifications approved by the Bharat Heavy Limited, Shall apply.
  22. Tenderers shall not increase their quoted rates in case the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, negotiates for negotiation for reduction of rates. Such negotiation shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer and the rates originally quoted shall be binding on the tenderers for a period of three months from the date of opening of tenders.
  23. Canvassing in any form in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the contractors who resort to canvassing will be liable to rejection
  24. All contractors will have to produce Income tax Clearance Certificate from the Income Tax–Officer concerned along with their tenders. Those Contractors whose income is not taxable will be required to give an affidavit of their income on the prescribed form. If the successful tenderer fails to produce the Income – tax clearance certificate within the stated period the Earnest Money Deposit and Security Deposit of the tenderer may be forfeited and the contract terminated.

## TENDER NOTICE

### NAME OF WORK :

**Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**

### ESTIMATED COST : Rs. 2727.00 LAKHS applicable service tax

1. SEALED TENDERS for the above noted work are hereby invited from contractor experienced in works of similar kind and magnitude. Tenders will be received by **DGM/CIVIL/PLANNING ( FACTORY&TOWNSHIP)** Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. Up to **10.00 Hrs.** on **17.09.14** and will be opened on the same day at **10.15 Hrs.** at the **Office of the DGM/CIVIL/PLANNING ( FACTORY&TOWNSHIP)** in the presence of such of those tenderers. Or their agents who may choose to attend.
2. TENDER FORMS and other particulars regarding the proposed work can be obtained on any working day from 8.00 A.M. to 4.30 P.M. up **16.09.14** on payment of the prescribed sum of Rs. **750 / -** per set in person (Rs. 825/- if required by post) including Sales Tax in the form of Demand Draft Amount nor refundable.

In case of tender documents downloaded from website, tender shall accompany the tender cost of Rs.750/- in the form of Demand Draft (separate) in addition to the EMD amount in the form of Demand Draft. Tenders without tender cost will also be summarily rejected.

3. TENDERS must be submitted in sealed covers and should be addressed to the with full name and address of the tenderer and the name of work being noted on the cover
4. All entries in the tender documents should be in the one ink. Erasers and over writings are not permitted. All cancellations and insertions should be duly signed by the tenderer concerned.
5. TENDERERS should fill in all the required particulars in the blank spaces provided for this purpose in the tender documents and also sign each and every page of Tender Documents including the drawings attach there to before submitting their tender.
6. UNIT rate should be quoted in figures as well as in words with reference to each item and for all the items shown in the attached schedule. These rates shall be for the finished work in site. Amount of each item and the total page by page and also the grand total amount of the whole contract should be filled in by the tenderers. Unit rate quoted shall be the basis for arriving the total value of the tender. The total amount for every item shall be arrived by multiplying the unit rate with the quantity indicated for that item. In case of any arithmetic deviation is noticed in the total amount, the same will be corrected and evaluated by taking unit rate as basis and multiplying with the quantity indicated.
7. QUANTITIES shown in the attached schedule are only approximate and are liable to variation without entitling the Contractors to any compensation, provided the total value of the Contract does not vary by more than 20% (twenty percent )
8. In quoting their rates, the tenderers are advised to take account all factors including any fluctuations in the market rates etc. No claim will be entertained on this account after acceptance of the tender or during the currency of the contract.

9. Before tendering, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and its environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions position of materials and labour, General and Special Conditions of Contract. Instructions to tenders, drawings and Specifications and all other documents which form part of the Agreements to be entered into.
10. The rates quoted in the tender shall remain valid for a period **SIX MONTHS** from the date of opening of tenders.
11. In the event of tender being submitted by firm the tender must be signed separately and legibly by each partner or member of the firm or in their absence, by the person holding the power of attorney on behalf of the firm concerned in the latter case a copy of the power of attorney duly attested by a Gazetted Officer must accompany the tender.
12. Every tender must be accompanied with EMD for the amount as specified in Page No. **37** in any of the form mentioned in Para 12 of the "Instruction to Tenderers". This Earnest Money will be refunded to the unsuccessful tenderers within fifteen days of finalization of the award of work. In case of the successful tenderer, the Earnest Money will be retained as part of the Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of the work in accordance with Clause 16 of the General Conditions of Contract

**NOTE :** Cheques, Currency Notes and Money Orders will not be accepted in lieu of the deposit receipt referred to above

### 13. Security Deposit

- 13.1 Security Deposit should be collected from the successful tenderer . The rate of Security Deposit will be as below:

Up to Rs. 10 lakhs	: 10%
Above Rs. 10 lakhs up to Rs.50 lakhs	: 1 lakh + 7.5% of the amount exceeding Rs. 10 lakhs.
Above Rs. 50 lakhs	:Rs.4 lakhs + 5% of the amount exceeding Rs. 50 lakhs.

The security Deposit should be collected before start of the work from the contractor.

- 13.2 Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms

- i) Cash (as permissible under the Income Tax Act)
- ii) Pay Order, Demand Draft in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Local cheques of scheduled banks, subject to realization.
- i) Securities available from Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc.  
(Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly pledged in favour of BHEL and discharged on the back).
- v) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL.
- vi) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.
- vii) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% from the running bills. However in such cases at least 50% of the Security Deposit should be collected before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills.

viii) EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted against the security deposit.

ix) The security deposit shall not carry any interest.

**NOTE:** Acceptance of Security Deposit against Sl. No. (iv) and (vi) above will be subject to hypothecation or endorsement on the documents in favour of BHEL. However, BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

14. Unless the contractor whose tender is accepted signs the Contract Agreements and makes the necessary security deposit specified in Para 13 above within Seven days of the date of the order directing him to do so the amount of Earnest Money Deposit already deposited by him will be forfeited and acceptance of his tender withdrawn.

15. If after opening of tenderer revokes his tender or increases his earlier quoted rates or after acceptance of his tender does not commence the work in accordance with the instruction of the Engineer-in-charge, the Earnest Money deposited by him will be forfeited and acceptance of his tender withdrawn. If only a part of the work included in the tender had been awarded to the tenderer, the amount of Earnest Money to be forfeited will be based on the value of the contract so awarded.

16. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited reserve the right to reject any or all the received or accept any tender or part thereof without assigning any reason thereof. In the case acceptance of part of tender, time for completion may also be reduced to the extent considered appropriate by the Accepting Authority.

17. Conditional and Unwitnessed tenders, tender containing absurd rates and amounts tenders which are incomplete or otherwise considered defective and tenders not in accordance with the tender conditions laid down by the Accepting Officer are liable to be rejected.

18. Tenders not submitted on the prescribed form are liable to be rejected

19. The work must be completed within a period as mentioned in Page No. 35.

20. The Chairman / General Manger / Deputy General Manager / Deputy Manager / Senior Engineer shall be Accepting Officer, herein after referred to as such for the purpose of this contract.

21. This tender notice shall be deemed to form an integral part of the contract to be entered into for this work.

22. The tenderers are advised to go through the condition stipulated in Tender document & code of conduct for 'Health & Safety of Contract Labourer' in details. Any violation thereof will invite punitive action being taken against them. While quoting the rate all the above factors are to be taken into account.

**ISSUING OFFICER**



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**UNIT: TIRUCHIRAPALLI - 620 014**  
**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (FACTORY)**

**NORMS FOR QUALIFICATION**

Name of work:

Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.

Tender Schedule No.: **CF: TS: 019 / 14-15**

Value of work: Rs. 2727.00 Lakhs.

	<b>ELIGIBILITY:-</b>		
1.	The tenderer should have EPF, PAN, Service Tax Registration No., proof of having submitted IT return for the last three financial years (2010-11 11-12, & 12-13), Profit & Loss account and balance sheets certified by the auditor.		
2.	Average annual turnover of similar works in the last 3 financial years shall be atleast for a value of Rs. <b>818.10</b> Lakhs.		
3.	During last seven financial years should have successfully completed works either Three similar works not less than (Rs. <b>1090.80</b> L ) or Two similar works not less than (Rs. <b>1363.50</b> L ) or One similar work not less than (Rs. <b>2181.60</b> L )		
4.	Latest Solvency certificate (obtained within 6 months from the date tender opening) from Nationalised / Scheduled Bank shall be at least for a value of Rs. <b>1090.80</b> Lakhs		
Sl. No	THRUST AREA	SCORE	QUALIFICATION NORMS
<b>I</b>	<b>NATURE OF COMPANY</b>	<b>5</b>	
	Public Limited	5	
	Private Limited/Partnership firm	3	
	Sole Proprietor	2	
<b>II</b>	<b>Similar Experience (Structural steel works)</b>	<b>60</b>	
	Value of structural steel works executed related to Civil Engg. in last three years	60	Rs. <b>4908.60</b> L
	(Pro-rata for in between cases)	36	Rs. <b>2454.30</b> L
	(Pro-rata for in between cases)	18	Rs. <b>1227.15</b> L

CONTRACTOR

42

ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No	THRUST AREA	SCORE	QUALIFICATION NORMS
III	<b>Performance on previous works and the min. cost of each work (Rs. 1090.80 Lakhs) during last seven financial years</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Successful completion of three major works in time.	10	Costing atleast Rs. <b>1090.80</b> lakh each
	Successful completion of two major works in time.	8	Costing atleast Rs. <b>1090.80</b> lakh each
	Successful completion of one major work in time.	6	Costing atleast Rs. <b>1090.80</b> lakh each
IV	<b>Equipments owned</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Welding transformers, Gen set, Welding generators, Gas cutting equipments, chain pulley block, D shackle and all other tools & plants required for Handling and erecting the fabricated components, inter-carting vehicles, mobile cranes, hydras, etc.	10	
	Welding transformers, Gen set, Welding generators, Gas cutting equipments, chain pulley block, D shackle and all other tools & plants required for Handling and erecting the fabricated components, mobile cranes, hydras, etc. but without inter-carting vehicles,	6	
V	<b>Qualified staff availability</b>	<b>5</b>	
	Minimum of Graduate Engineer - 5 No Minimum of Supervisors - 5 No	5	
VI	<b>Financial stability</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Solvency(Pro-rata for in between cases)	10	Rs. <b>2181.60</b> lakh
	More than	6	Rs. <b>1090.80</b> lakh

**NOTE: 1. Minimum score required for qualification is 60 out of 100.**

**2. All the above financial value excludes cost of structural steel and rails which will be issued by BHEL at free of cost.**

**Similar works means:**

**For Structural Steel Works – Fabrication and erection of Industrial steel structures, Steel / Tubular sheds with Columns, trusses, girders, crane girders, purlins, Alloy coated high tensile steel sheets laying in roof and side cladding, etc.**



12. Is the individual/sole proprietor/any partner/directors of company:
- (a) Dismissed Government Servant Yes  No
- (b) Having business banned/suspended by any government in the past Yes  No
- (c) Convicted by a court of law Yes  No
- (d) Retired Engineer / Official from Engineering Departments of Govt. of India within last two years Yes  No
- (e) Director or partner of any other company / firm enlisted with CPWD or any other department Yes  No
- (f) Member of Parliament or any State Legislative Assembly If answer to any of the above is 'Yes', furnish details on a separate sheet Yes  No
13. Name of person holding power of attorney. ....  
(Copy to be enclosed) .....
- (a) Nationality Indian  Other
- (b) Liabilities
14. Name of Banker with full address .....  
(Note: Banker's report in original preferably in sealed cover, giving the financial capacity to handle works of the required magnitude should be enclosed) .....
15. Place of business .....
16. Date of commencement of business .....
17. Details of Income Tax paid during last three years. 1. 2012-13  
2. 2011-12  
3. 2010-11
18. State whether Income Tax Clearance Certificate from the appropriate authority in the prescribed form enclosed. Yes  No
19. Contractor's capital in the business. (in case of partnership, please mention percentage of shares and amount)
20. Quantum of business done during last three financial years 1. 2012-13  
2. 2011-12  
3. 2010-11
21. Value of fixed assets of the business in the last three years 1. 2012-13  
2. 2011-12  
3. 2010-11
22. Guarantee limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.
23. Over-draft limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.

24. State whether Audited report for Profit and Loss Account & Balance Sheet for last three years enclosed. Yes  No

25. Details of Technically qualified staff :-

Sl. No.	Name and Designation	Qualification	Experience and Specialization	Remarks if any

26. Whether the details of T & P, Machinery, Equipments and work shop as per Annexure – I given. Yes  No

27. Whether enlisted with any other Department (a) If yes, give details: Yes  No

- (i) Name of Department & address .....
- (ii) Money limit .....
- (iii) Enlistment No. & date .....
- (iv) Valid upto .....

28. License No. and validity of license obtained from Dy. Chief Inspector of Factories / Assistant Commissioner of Labour

29. Whether the applicant has registered his workmen under Employees' State Insurance Act. If so, code number may be furnished. If applied, attested copy of application for registration acknowledged by ESI Authorities.

30. Whether the applicant has registered his workmen under Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act ?. If so, the code number may be furnished. If applied, attested copy of application for registration with acknowledged by PF Authorities.

31. Indicate Central / Local Sales Tax, Excise Duty code Numbers and PAN. 1. CST  
2. LST  
3. ED  
4. PAN

32. Is any person working with the applicant as a near relative of the Officer / Official of BHEL Yes  No

- (a) If yes, give details
- (i) Name .....
  - (ii) Staff No. ....
  - (iii) Designation & Department .....
  - (iv) Unit .....

33. Details of similar works completed during the last seven years (To be submitted in separate sheet as per Annexure-II.)
34. Certificates from clients in original as per proforma given in Annexure -III for all eligible works.
35. Certificates:
  - (i) I/We (including all partners) certify that I/We have read the Preamble & Terms and conditions and shall abide by them.
  - (ii) I/We certify that the information given above is true to the best of our knowledge. I/We also understand that if any of the information is found wrong, I/We am/are liable to be debarred.
  - (iii) I/We certify that I/We will not get myself / ourselves registered as contractor(s) in BHEL under more than one name.
  - (iv)
    - (a) I certify that I did not retire as an Engineer of Gazetted rank or as any Gazetted Officer employed on Engineering or Administrative duties in any Engineering Department of the Government of India during the last two years. I also certify that I have neither such a person under my employment nor shall I employ any such person within two years of his retirement except with the prior permission of the Government. (For Individuals seeking enlistment in their own name).
    - (b) We certify that none of the partners/directors retire as an Engineer of Gazetted rank or as any Gazetted Officer employed on Engineering or Administrative duties in last two years. We also certify that we have neither under our employment any such person nor shall we employ any person within two years of his retirement except with the prior permission of the Government. (For partnership firms and limited companies).

Signature(s) of the applicant(s) Name	Signature	Address (Seal in case of Firm)
1. ....	.....	.....
2. ....	.....	.....
3. ....	.....	.....
4. ....	.....	.....
5. ....	.....	.....

Date:

- NOTE:** 1) All the relevant certificates, details etc. should be attached with the application.  
 2) The terms that are not applicable may be scored out.

Details of documents attached:-

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.

**DETAILS OF PLANTS AND EQUIPMENTS OWNED**

Sl. No.	Name of Equipments	Nos.	Capacity or Type	Age	Remarks
	<b>Earth moving equipments</b>				
1.	Excavator (Various sizes)				
	<b>Equipments for hoisting &amp; lifting</b>				
1	Mobile crane				
2.	Tower crane				
3.	Builder's hoist				
	<b>Equipments for concrete works</b>				
1.	Concrete batching plant				
2.	Concrete pump				
3.	Concrete transit mixer				
4.	Concrete mixer (diesel)				
5.	Concrete mixer (electrical)				
6.	Concrete vibrator (electrical)				
7.	Concrete vibrator (petrol)				
8.	Table vibrator (elect./petrol)				
	<b>Equipments for building works</b>				
1.	Block making machine				
2.	Bar bending machine				
3.	Bar cutting machine				
4.	Wood thickness planer				
5.	Drilling machine				
6.	Circular saw machine				
7.	Welding generators				
8.	Welding transformers				
9.	Cube testing machine				
10.	Steel shuttering				
11.	Steel scaffolding				
12.	Grinding/polishing machine				
	<b>Equipments for road works</b>				
1.	Road roller				
2.	Bitumen paver finisher				
3.	Hot mix plant				
4.	Spreaders				
5.	Earth rammers				
6.	Vibratory road roller				
	<b>Equipments for transportation</b>				
1.	Tipper				
2.	Truck				
	<b>Pneumatic equipments</b>				
1.	Air compressor (diesel)				
	<b>Dewatering equipments</b>				
1.	Pump (diesel)				
2.	Pump (electrical)				
	<b>Power equipments</b>				
1.	Diesel generator				
	<b>Other plants/equipments Required for fabrication and erection of structural steel works</b>				

**ANNEXURE - II**

**DETAILS OF SIMILAR WORKS COMPLETED DURING THE LAST SEVEN FINANCIAL YEARS  
(2007 – 2008 TO 2013-2014)**

Sl. No.	Name of work & Agreement No.	Date of commencement	Date of completion		Reasons for delay & compensation levied, if any	Work order Value	Gross cost of completion		Name, designation & complete address of the authority for whom the work was done
			Stipulated	Actual			Including cost of cement, steel reinforcement & strl. steel	Excluding cost of cement, steel reinforcement & strl. steel	

DETAILS OF WORK: COMPLETION CERTIFICATES, WORK ORDERS ETC. ARE TO BE FURNISHED

**CONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**ANNEXURE - III**

**CLIENT'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTORS**

Name & Address of the Client

.....  
.....

Details of works executed by Shri . M/s .....

.....

1. Name of work with brief particulars :
2. Agreement No. and date :
3. Date of commencement :
4. Stipulated date of completion :
5. Actual date of completion :
6. Details of compensation levied for delay, if any:
7. Tendered amount :
8. Gross amount of the work completed :
9. Name and address of the authority under whom work executed :
10. Whether the contractor employed qualified Engineer/Overseer during execution of work? :
11. (i) Quality of work (indicate grading) : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(ii) Amount of work paid on reduced rate basis, if any :
12. (i) Did the contractor go for arbitration ? :  
(ii) If yes, amount of claim :  
(iii) Amount received :
13. Comments on the capabilities of the contractor  
(a) Technical Proficiency : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(b) Financial Soundness : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(c) Mobilisation of adequate T & P : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(d) Mobilisation of manpower : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(e) General behaviour : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor

NOTE: All columns should be filled in properly.

Signature of the Certifying Officer  
with Official seal.

**CONTRACTOR**

50

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

## GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. No night work will be permitted without the written permission of the Engineer – in – charge.
2. Bulkage test on the sand to be used on the work should be conducted periodically to arrive at the correct quantity of sand to be mixed for the different proportions as and when required.
3. Items of work other than those mentioned in the Bill of Quantities (Tender Schedule) attached hereto will be carried out at the rates to be fixed by this organization as per relevant clauses of the General Conditions of Contract.
4. **The successful tenderer will have to make his own arrangements for water without any extra claims and water required for the work and drinking for the workmen shall be arranged by the successful tenderer.**
5. **The successful tenderer will have to make his own arrangements for Electrical energy without any extra claims and electrical energy required for the work and for other purposes shall be arranged by the successful tenderer. The successful tenderer shall make leak proof / fire proof shed and provide control panel board of required capacity and lay the required cables at their own cost for further distribution to other required area of work.**
6. **The successful tenderer should be in a position to make his own arrangement for compressed air without any extra claim for the uninterrupted operation of jack hammer with silencer.**
7. Permission for erection of temporary work sheds etc., at site will have to be obtained from BHEL – PEFP Project Site Engineer-in-charge in writing in advance.
8. The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by the BHEL revised General Conditions of Contract in force.
9. The successful tenderer / Contractor shall observe all safety regulations and take necessary safety precaution as called for under the “BHEL General Conditions of Contract and Safety Precautions” enclosed herewith.
10. In all matters of dispute, the decision of the General Manager, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. shall be final and binding on the tenderer / contractor.
11. Some changes are likely in the quantities furnished as well as in the layout, design and specifications of the work. The rate quoted shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
12. All the materials to be used in the work and nature of work shall conform to respective IS and National Building Code, Standard Specifications and shall be got approved by the Engineer – in – charge before actual incorporation in the work

13. All surplus raw steel remaining with the contractor shall be returned to BHEL stores at his own cost after completion of fabrication, in the form of full lengths, useful cut bits and scrap. The following yardstick will be adopted for the purpose of classification of scrap.

(a) Mild steel and alloy Steel plates and sheets	1000X500mm and above	Useful cut bit
(b) Mild steel and alloy Steel plates and sheets	Less than 1000 X 500 mm	Scrap
(c) Structural	One metre and above in length	Useful cut bits
(d) Structural	Less than one metre in length	Scrap

The invisible (Non-returnable) wastage should not exceed a maximum of 2% by weight of fabricated steel work and returnable wastage generated by way of scrap or useful cutbits shall be returned at "Actuals". Maximum permissible limit for scrap without recovery shall be 5% of actual fabricated quantity. However every care should be taken to see that raw steel is utilised most economically by preparing necessary cutting lists to restrict the scrap within the permissible limit.

Should the quantum of invisible wastage exceed the 2% permissible limit, RECOVERY AT TWO TIMES OF THE VALUE OF the extra tonnage involved (which will be evaluated on an average cost per tonne basis considering the total raw steel materials issued ) will be effected from the contractor for the excess quantity involved ( 2 times x Rs. 40,290 = Rs.80,580 / MT + applicable taxes at the time of recovery). **This rate is only indicative and BHEL issue rate on latest date of actual issue will be applied.**

The Contractor shall submit a material tallying statement on completion of the work indicating the details of quantities of each material (section by section) received quantities used for fabrication as per DOD lists. Quantity returned in full length, useful cut bits and scrap and the quantity reckoned as invisible wastage.

- a) **Single recovery rate for the non returned scrap upto 5% of actual consumption** : **Rs. 40,290/- per M.T + applicable taxes at the time of recovery**
- b) **The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption** : **Rs. 80,580/- per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery**

**The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on latest date of actual issue will be applied.**

14. Unless otherwise indicated in the Bill of Quantities cement, structural steel sections, reinforcement steel (MS rods, CTD bars etc.,) and other items ( as mentioned in Schedule B ) will be issued at BHEL Stores at free of cost. The Contractor's quoted rates shall therefore be inclusive of the cost of conveyance of these items from BHEL Stores to site of work including, loading, unloading and other incidental costs etc. The quantities of each items to the extent required for actual incorporation of the work will be treated as ISSUED FREE OF COST.
15. All surplus reinforcement rod with the contractor shall be returned to BHEL Stores at his own cost in the form of full lengths, useful cut bits and scrap. The invisible (non-returnable) wastage should not exceed a maximum of 0.5% of the actual quantity consumed in the work.

16. The contractor shall return all the scrap to the disposal stores at his own cost. Bent rods will also be taken as scrap only, irrespective of their length. The maximum permissible limit of scrap without recovery is 5% of actual consumption. The recovery details for the materials are as follows:

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| a) Single recovery rate for the non returned scrap upto 5% of actual consumption                                     | : | Rs.36,030/- per M.T<br>+ applicable taxes at the time of recovery  |
| b) The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption | : | Rs.72,060/- per M.T.<br>+ applicable taxes at the time of recovery |

**The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on latest date of actual issue will be applied.**

**Excess consumption of cement over and above the theoretical requirement as per BHEL Data upto a limit of 5% will be charged at the rate of Rs.5,160/per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery. Consumption beyond 5% will be charged at the punitive recovery rate of Rs.10,320/per M.T.. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery.**

17. Gunny bags or Polythene Bags or Paper Bags in which cement is issued from BHEL Stores, need not be returned by Contractor to BHEL. The cost for each empty cement bag will be recovered from the Contractor's bills at the following rates.

- |                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| i. Empty cement gunny bag | Rs.1.25 + ST and SC / each  |
| ii. Empty Polythene bag   | Rs. 0.50 + ST and SC / each |
| iii. Empty paper bag      | Rs. 0.25+ST and SC / each.  |

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

1. The Contractor should maintain proper accounts of cement, MS rods / CTD bars, structural steel sections and other materials if any supplied by this organization and these should be available at the site of the work for verification and check by the official of this organization at any time.
2. All materials brought by the Contractor for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work
3. The Manager / Civil or his duly authorized representative shall have all reasonable times access to Contractor's premises of work and shall have the power at all the reasonable times to inspect and test any portion of the work or examine the materials and workmanship of the structures during their manufacture and test. The contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Inspecting Engineer of BHEL when the materials supplied to be incorporated in the work are ready for Inspection and test. No material shall be incorporated in the work until the inspecting Engineer certified in writing that such materials have been inspected and approved by him.
4. The Contractor shall closely scrutinize all the drawings issued in connection with the work by this organization and bring to the notice of the Engineer-in-charge if any discrepancies, omissions in the drawings before undertaking the actual work pertaining thereto.

5. The contractor should submit in advance every fortnight a detailed programme of work to be undertaken from time to time strictly in conformities with the "Time and Progress Chart" covering the entire constructed work and reschedule them wherever necessary during the progress of the work so as to achieve the target set. Periodical progress reports of every fortnight should also be furnished by the Contractor and other relevant information as asked for by the Engineer-in-charge and other BHEL Officers-in-charge of the work.
6. The contractor should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same areas to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.

The correspondence exchanged against the tender from both tenderer and BHEL through email are considered as valid document legally though it is not signed. It is treated as valid confirmations made on behalf of the respective company and very much comes under the legal ambit of the business transaction and hence it is binding on both the parties to the business.

Any transaction pertaining to the tender from both the parties of business done round the clock irrespective of the office or business hours of the companies, are valid legally and binding on both the parties. This applies to the extent only in such cases where deadline time for transaction is not specifically declared by either or both the parties to the business.

In case Letter of Intent (LOI) is issued through email, the PC generated time and date of mail shall be construed as the official time and date of release of LOI. In as much as this date is within the last date of validity given by the bidder the LOI is said to have been issued within the validity period and shall be binding on both the parties to the business.

Tenderers participating in the tender should declare in their technical bid that whether they have been black-listed / kept on hold for a specified period / given Business holiday for a specified period by any Public sector undertaking or Government departments. The reasons for such action with details and the current status of such hold shall be clearly furnished to BHEL. If no such details are mentioned in the offer then it will be construed that the subject bidder is not under any such hold. But at a later date if it comes to the notice of BHEL about any such hold under enforcement on the subject bidder, BHEL will have every right to reject the offer of such vendors at any point of time and also under any stage of the finalization of the subject tender irrespective of the status of the subject bidder in that tender. Such bidders will not be permitted to participate in the further tender proceedings and will be communicated suitably. They will not be also considered for any on-going tenders even if participated till the hold is officially lifted and confirmed in writing.

**Force Majeure clause:** If at any time during the continuance of this contract the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under this contract shall be prevented or delayed by reason, of any war, hostilities, acts of the public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, explosions, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions or acts of GOD (hereinafter referred to as events) then provided notice of happening of any such events is given by either party to other within twenty one days from the date of occurrence thereof neither party shall reason of such events be entitled to terminate this contract nor shall either party have any such non-performance and delay is resumed as soon as practicable after such events has come to an end or ceased to exist. If the performance in whole or part of any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by reason or any such event claims for extension of time shall be granted for period considered reasonable by BHEL subject to prompt notification by the tenderer to BHEL of the particulars of the events and supply to the BHEL if required of any supporting evidence. Any waiver of time in respect of partial installment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of time in respect of remaining deliveries.

## **Terms and conditions regarding Structural steel and Crane rails**

The tender value excludes cost of structural steel & crane rails and service tax.

**Structural steel and Crane Rails will be issued by BHEL at site at free of cost.**

**Recommended Brand: SAIL / RINL / JSPL / TISCO / ESSAR Steel**

The recommended brand also should meet the IS requirements. The supply should accompany the Test Certificates meeting out the IS requirements. If warranted, the Site Engineer-in-charge may require to conduct the test at any point of time to verify the strength at the contractor's risk and cost.

The contractor should store all the materials brought inside the BHEL – PEFP Project site / complex for the works in proper stock yard to handle them in an easy manner and safe custody of contractor. BHEL will not be responsible for any loss / theft of contractors' material brought for the works.

The contractor should maintain proper accounts for structural steel sections, crane rails and other materials and these should be available at the site of work for verification and check by the Officials of this Organization at any time.

All materials brought by the Contractor for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work.

All the structural works including fabrication, erection etc., are subjected to inspection and clearance by BHEL or Third Party Agency as fixed by BHEL.

**The contractor should use only the materials of brand and quality as approved by BHEL.**

All materials and consumables brought by the contractor should have manufacturer's Test certificates.

**For the materials supplied to BHEL works, all taxes including increase / revision in taxes (except service tax) shall be absorbed by the contractor. No extra claim on this account will be entertained. The quoted rate shall include all such contingencies**

**NOTE:**

**No advance / mobilization advance will be given and the part-payment or advance for raw materials brought by the successful tenderer will not be paid. The payment for the finished items of works only will be paid after incorporating the required raw materials into the work, if any.**

## **GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED AT WORK SITE DURING EXECUTION**

The following safety measures should be strictly adhered to during execution of works at sites.

1. Providing the working platform with toe board and handrail for continuous working at heights.
2. Providing safety belt and life line at all times for men working at heights.
3. Providing dust or fume respirator in places where dust and fume concentration exists.
4. Providing goggles and welding screens.
5. Providing acid and alkali proof rubber gloves for handling acid and alkali and chemical which are corrosive.
6. Providing rubber gloves for working on electrical works.
7. Ensuring proper lashing of the components while being transported in vehicles.
8. The vehicles must have side supports or have body to support the materials conveyed.
9. The materials should not be allowed to extend or overflow the sides of the vehicles.
10. Materials should not be allowed to overhang from the rear edge of the body of the vehicle.
11. Driver of the vehicle must possess license.
12. Vehicle must not be overloaded prescribed limits.
13. Red flags and lights for parts projecting from the body of vehicle must be provided.
14. The speed restrictions within the factory premises must be strictly adhered to.
15. The gas cylinders must be always handled on trolleys or kept tied down not in use. They should never be rolled as Roller for conveying.
16. Cylinders should not be used without regulators.
17. All excavations must be barricaded and red lamps must be provided.
18. All electrical connections must be properly earthed.
19. No work should be taken up for execution inside shop floor, without obtaining necessary work permit.
20. Providing helmet, safety belt, etc., for high level work and sufficient number of Industrial Safety nets at appropriate level to safeguard the persons working at high level particularly in trusses, girders, roofing etc., of industrial and high roof buildings.
21. The contractor should maintain a register regarding the driver license particulars.
22. All personal protective equipment conform with standard specification as per the details given in the code of conduct.

Contractor including their sub-contractors, agents and labour engaged on the work are required to scrupulously adhere to the safety regulations, safety precautions and measures. Any violation thereof will invite punitive action being taken against them. Also contractors with frequent violations of safety regulations will not be entrusted with further work in this organization.

**CONTRACTOR**

56

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

## **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED WHILE TRANSPORTING MATERIALS**

### **I. VEHICLE**

1. Vehicles carrying material should have proper registration documents and must be produced on demand by our Security Staff.
2. The light on right side, i.e., over the drivers cabin shall be in working condition.
3. Both the head lights as well as park lamps must be in working conditions.

### **II. MOVEMENT OF VEHICLE**

1. The vehicle should not travel at more than 20 km.ph in our premises.
2. The Driver of the vehicle must possess heavy duty license and produce on demand by the Security Staff.
3. Vehicles carrying inflammable liquids in the tank containers should have grounding chain or the tank should be coated with insulating material also to avoid Static Electricity.
4. In road junctions, speed breakers and railway crossing, the speed should be lowered and vehicle should proceed cautiously.
5. The driving should 'KEEP TO THE LEFT' at all places.
6. The vehicle should not be parked in road which could obstruct the vehicular traffic.
7. No person other than driver should be allowed to sit or stand on the prime mover or trailer.
8. The vehicle should pass only through the approved routes. Short cuts should be forbidden.
9. There must be a safe distance behind another moving truck.
10. The driver should avoid making quick starts, jerky stops or quick turns at excessive speed.

### **III SHIPPING**

1. Strong side supports should be provided on both sides of the trailer. The side supports should be fixed in such a way that it cannot be removed even temporarily.
2. Adequate packing must be given for easy slinging operation. The packing materials should be good enough to withstand the load.
3. The stacking of loads in the truck should be evenly placed. The load should not be heaped together or dumped over the chassis.
4. The loaded materials should be fastened tightly with 'WIRE ROPE'. Manila rope or coir rope should not at all be used. There must be side packing such as gunny or rubber tyre between the sharp edge of the job and wire rope in order to avoid cut in the wire rope.
5. There must be minimum two fastenings and it should be more in case of lengthier loads.
6. The wire rope should be in sound conditions i.e, there should not be links, knots or bristles etc.,
7. The wire rope ends should be clamped with 'U' clamps.
8. The load on the truck should not be beyond its standard capacity. The carrying capacity must be clearly marked on the trailer also.
9. The loose pieces should be bundled before loading on the truck.
10. There must be red flags or red lamps for the lengthy loads which extend beyond chassis.
11. The load should not be over hanging more than 3 ft. from the end of the body.
12. The materials should not be stacked too high to avoid hitting against live electric lines.
13. While transporting the scraps, there must be wire knitting cover to prevent falling of scrap.

### **IV GENERAL**

The vehicles should not be moved directly inside the production building in case the materials are to be unloaded there. But the vehicle should be parked outside the building and the driver should ascertain the passage as well as the unloading points with the help of shop officials. This will avoid the congestion of blocking of traffic in the gangway.

# GENERAL AND SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 1. Site Clearance

All the area upon which the construction is to be carried out and areas which are required by the Contractor for his construction facilities are to be cleared off all rubbish and objectionable matter at Contractor's own cost. Trees, if any, shall not be uprooted or cut without the prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge. All spoils, unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed from site. Usable materials, saleable timber, fire-wood etc., shall be stocked properly at work site in the manner as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The cost of clearing the areas shall be deemed to have been included by the tenderer in his general rate.

## 2. Earthwork for Foundations

Earthwork excavation for foundations and filling in foundations shall conform to The area to be excavated or filled in with excavated materials shall be clearly demarcated in the field by the Contractor. Excavation shall be done to lines and levels defined. Excavation shall be carried out to such widths, lengths, depths, profiles and grades as shown in the drawing or as may be specified by the Engineer – in – charge. Rough Excavation may be carried out up to a depth 15 cm less than the final level but the balance shall be excavated to precise level with special care. All soft pockets of soil met with even below the final level shall be removed and the excavation filled up as directed by Engineer-in-charge. The methods of excavation shall in every case be subject to the approval of the Engineer-in-charge and the contractor shall ensure the safety and stability of the excavations, being executed by him as well adjacent buildings, structures, services and other works in the vicinity of the site of work. Wherever necessary Engineer-in-charge may direct that the sides of the excavation should be timbered and shored at the contractor's own cost, adopting a proper method approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Notwithstanding the above, should any slip occur, the contractor shall remove all the slipped materials from the excavated pit, at his own cost. He shall also make good at his own all damages caused to the work as well as adjacent buildings, structures etc., as a result of the slip, referred to.

All excavation work shall be subject to inspection and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before any further works in the excavated areas allowed to commence. Should any excavation be carried out beyond the specified depth, the contractor should fill it up at his own cost with the same type and class of material as it is proposed to be laid over the excavated portion. No payment will however be made to the contractor on his account.

The contractor shall ensure that the excavations and the structures under construction are kept free from water logging at all stages of construction. He shall take all necessary precautions and `streams, aquifers, springs, surface flows etc., are excluded effectively so as to ensure that the works are carried out in a reasonable dry conditions in accordance with the construction schedule.

Back filling around the foundations, trenches, plinth and under the floor shall be done in accordance with standard specifications. The finished level of the plinth filling shall be trimmed to the slope required to be given to the finished floor. Back filling, watering and consolidation of excavated earth in layers etc., complete as per specifications shall be done unless otherwise stipulated in the tender schedule.

### Removal of Hard rock by Blasting

This shall include all rock occurring in large masses which cannot be removed except by blasting. Blasting shall be done as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. When rock blasting has to be done adjacent to structures, the following precautions shall be observed.

- (1) All blasting should be completely muffled to prevent damage by flying pieces.
- (1) Blasting within 3 meters of the structures shall be avoided
- (2) No blasting should be done within 1.5 meters of concrete / masonry structures.
- (3) An isolated boulder extending under the existing structure but projecting within the area of blasting should be blasted.
- (4) The contractor shall be responsible for all damages caused by blasting and shall replace or repair the damaged structures at his own cost.

### **3. Plain and Reinforced Cement Concrete Works :**

All design and construction shall be performed in accordance with the Indian standard code of Practice for plain and reinforced concrete – IS 456. Any Special requirements noted on the drawings or bill of quantities shall govern over the provisions of this specifications. Controlled concrete shall be used wherever specified in the schedule of items complying with all requirements of IS : 456 and as per special specifications appended herewith.

The coarse aggregate to be used shall be of hard broken granite stone jelly of various sizes as specified under respective items in the Bill of Quantities, conforming to IS 383 latest edition. The Engineer-in-charge may require the contractor to carryout moisture content tests in both fine and coarse aggregates. For determination of moisture content IS – 2386 shall be referred to. The amount of water to be added shall be then adjusted to compensate for any observed variation in the moisture contents. Proper control of mixing water is deemed of paramount importance. Mixtures with automatic water measuring drums shall be used or else. Water should be measured by volume in calibrated buckets. All measuring equipment shall be maintained in a clean serviceable condition and the accuracy periodically checked and got certified by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall carryout slump tests apart from taking test cubes at regular intervals. All such methods of sampling and analysis of concrete shall be in accordance with IS – 1199.

Mixing of concrete shall be strictly carried out in an approved type mechanical mixer. The mixing equipment shall be capable of combining the aggregates, cement and water within the specified time (not less than 2 Minutes) into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass and of discharging the mixture without segregation. Mixing shall be continued until there is a uniform colour and consistency, Concrete shall be handled from the place of mixing to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of any of the ingredients. Before depositing the concrete, all debris and dirt shall be removed from the space to be occupied by concrete. Concreting shall not be done unless the formwork conform to the shapes, lines and dimension as shown in the drawings.

Unless otherwise approved, concrete shall be placed on single operation to the full thickness of slabs and beams and similar members and not exceeding 1 metre deep in walls, columns and similar members. Concrete shall be placed continuously until completion of the part of the work between construction joints or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The concrete after being laid shall be compacted by means of vibrators of approved type under proper supervision as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Care should be taken to avoid segregation and formation of air bubbles. The whole process starting from the mixing of concrete to the placing and compaction shall not take more than 20 minute and the process shall be completed before the initial setting takes place. Curing shall be accomplished in accordance with IS-456 by keeping the concrete covered with a layer of sacking, canvas or similar absorbent materials and kept constantly wet for the period as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

## Reinforcement

All reinforcement shall be clean and free from pitting, loose mill-scales, dust, loose rust and coats of paint, oil or other coatings which may destroy or reduce bond. General construction details and workmanship relative to reinforcement including bar bends, lap splices and installation shall be in accordance with the IS-2502 as well as IS-456. All bars be bent as per the bar bending schedules indicated in the drawings or supplied separately relevant to particular drawing. The contractor shall in all cases verify himself the correctness of schedules, giving the number, length and the bending details of the bars. The numbers, sizes, shape and position of all the reinforcement shall, unless otherwise, directed or authorized by the Engineer-in-charge be strictly in accordance with the drawing. The reinforcement shall be adequately held in position by 18 / 20 SWG soft black annealed binding wire. The contractor must obtain the approval of Engineer-in-charge for the reinforcement placed, before any concrete is placed in the form. All reinforcing bars shall be so tied as to form a rigid cage to prevent displacement before or during concreting. **Rate quoted for reinforcement should include cost of transporting M.S. Rods / CTD bars from BHEL Store to site of work, cleaning, cutting, bending, placing, binding with contractor's own binding wire and providing necessary cover blocks of concrete but excluding cost of steel which shall be supplied free of cost at BHEL Stores.**

## Form Work

Formwork shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of concrete and RCC structures as shown in the drawings and shall be well within the permissible tolerance. Formwork for concrete shall be of plywood, steel, good seasoned timber or other approved materials, properly designed easy for removal and cleaning. They shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to maintain their position and shape under loads incidental to placing concrete. The number of props, their sizes and dispositions shall be such as to able safely carry the full dead load area constructional loads. The arrangement and alignment of formwork shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge prior to concreting. However this shall not relieve the contractor from his responsibility for proper work and safety. Formwork shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of cement slurry from the concrete. All joints and holes in the formwork shall be caulked with putty jute cloth or other approved materials to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The stripping time for the shuttering and the formwork shall in general conform to the provisions in the relevant clauses of IS 456. Unless otherwise specified rates for reinforced cement concrete shall include cost of centering, shuttering charges also.

## Expansion and Other Joints

Expansion Joints in concrete structures shall be provided at specified places as indicated in the drawings. The material shall be as specified by the Engineer-inc-charge, expansion joints, with or without metal strip shall be as shown on drawings the filler shall be "EXPANDEX JOINT FILLER" premoulded non – extrudent type fibrous joint filler impregnated with bitumen conforming to IS : 1838. The filler shall be durable, waterproof, compressible and shall have a high degree recovery after compression is released, ensuring thereby that no free space develops in the expansion joints. The top 25 mm, or as specified in the drawings, shall be sealed with "SHALITEX SEALING COMPOUND" or equivalent after application of approved primer.

## 4. Stone Masonry

General: Stone masonry shall conform to **standard specification**. Stone shall be obtained from the approved quarry and shall be free from decay and weathering.

All stones shall be thoroughly wetted before use. The mortar used for jointing shall be as specified under the respective items of the ' Bill of Quantities'.

The walls shall be carried up truly plumb. Every stone shall be carefully fitted to the adjacent stones so as to form neat and closed joints.

To give sufficient lateral bond, vertical joints shall be avoided. Prescribed number of headers as required shall be provided to give sufficient transverse bond. At junctions of wall the stones each alternate course shall be so carried into each of the respective walls as to unite the work thoroughly. Where breaks are unavoidable in carrying up the work continuously in horizontal course sufficiently long steps shall be left to joint the old and new work building of two thin faces and filling up the middle with small stuff or dry packing shall be strictly avoided. When plastering or raised pointing is not required to be done joints shall be struck flush and finished simultaneously.

### **Coursed Rubble Masonry**

Coursed rubble masonry shall conform to **standard specification**. Faces shall be accurately squared and all face joints shall be dressed at right angles. This bushing on the facing stones shall not project more than 38mm.

Face stones shall be laid alternate headers and stretchers. Depth of each course shall not be less than 150 mm. No course shall be greater than any course below. The height shall not exceed the breadth of stones of face. No stone shall tail into the wall less than its height. No pinning shall be allowed on the face. The stones shall be solidly bedded set full in mortar with joints not exceeding 12 mm in thickness.

### **Random rubble masonry**

Random rubble masonry work shall conform to **standard specification**. Stones shall be hammer dressed at faces and joints to enable them to come into close proximity with each other. The face stone shall be laid headers and stretchers alternately, so as to break joint by at least 75mm. Thickness of joint shall not exceed 12mm. No pinning shall be used on the face and face stone shall extend well back into the headers. Stones less than 130 mm. in height shall not be used on the face.

Bond stones running through the wall shall be provided at 1.8M intervals in walls up to 0.60 M. thickness and if the wall is more than 0.60 M. thick a line of headers shall be laid from face to back each header overlapping the other by at least 150 mm.

### **5. Brick Masonry:**

First class Bricks: Brick shall be sound, hard, tough, rectangular in shape and size, well burnt of uniform deep red or copper colour and conform to IS – 1077.

Brick shall be free from cracks, chips, flaws, stone or humps of any kind. Bricks shall be homogeneous in texture and emit a clear ringing sound on being struck and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 50KG / sq.cm. and shall not absorb water more than 20% of its weight, when soaked cold water for 24 Hrs. All bricks shall be table moulded.

Second Class Bricks: These shall be ground moulded but should otherwise conform to the specifications of first class bricks except for some surface cracks are allowable. These shall have minimum compressive strength of 50 Kg./sq.cm.

Samples of each type of brick, shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge before being used. All subsequent deliveries shall be up to the standards of the approved samples.

Brickwork shall conform to **standard specification** and IS –2212.

Brick works shall be classified as first or second class according to the classification of bricks used and the method of laying. The thickness of joints shall not exceed 6 mm. In first class brickwork and 10 mm in second class brick work.

Bricks shall be well soaked before use on works for at least 6 hrs. The soaked bricks shall be kept on wooden planks or platform. Brick required for masonry with clay or lime mortars shall not be soaked.

Brickwork shall be laid with specified mortar to be prepared in accordance with IS –2250. Brick works shall be laid in English Bond unless otherwise specified. Half or cut bricks shall not be used except when needed to complete the bond. Each course shall be taken up truly plumb, if battered, the batter is to be truly maintained. The level of brickwork shall be checked up at every one meter interval. Bricks shall be laid with frogs upward, while laying bricks shall be thoroughly bedded and flushed in mortar and taped into position with a wooden mallet and the superfluous mortar removed. Walls of all structures shall be carried up regularly in all cases, leaving no part, one metre lower than the other. Where the masonry of one part has to be delayed, the work shall be raked back according to bond (and not toothed) an angle not exceeding 45 Deg. But the raking back should not start within 60cm. of a corner vertical joints in alternate courses shall come directly over one another. The brickwork shall not be raised more than 14 courses per day. All iron fixtures, pipes, conduits, drains, sleeves, bolts, holdfasts of doors and windows etc. which are required to be built in walls shall be embedded in cement mortar or cement concrete as specified, in their correct position as the work proceeds.

### **Joints**

Joints shall be restricted to 6 mm in first class brickwork and 10mm in second class brick work. All bed joints shall be normal to the pressure upon them, radial in arches and at right angles to the face in battered retaining walls. Care shall be taken that all joints are fully mortared (proportion as specified in the schedule items) well flushed up and in case where no pointing to be done, neatly struck at the work proceeds. The joints in faces which are to be plastered or pointed shall be squarely raked out to a depth of 12 mm while the mortar is still green. The raked joints shall be well brushed to remove loose particles. After the work the faces of work shall be cleared well by brush so as to remove any splashed mortar during the course of raising the brickwork.

### **Curing**

Green work shall be protected from rain by suitable covering. Masonry work shall be kept thoroughly well watered on all faces for at least 10 days after completion. In case of fat lime mortar curing shall commence two days after laying of masonry and shall continue for seven days.

### **6. Scaffolding**

Scaffolding will generally be single but may be double if warranted for the particular work as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall take all measure to ensure safety of work and the working people.

Payment for brickwork shall be made on cubic meter basis on the volume of actual work done. Half brick wall and brick on edge wall shall be paid on square meter basis. The rate of brick work shall include scaffolding and all items mentioned above and no extra payment will be made for cutting bricks if required either for openings or for rounding or insertions or for recesses at the time of brick wall construction.

## **7. Damp Proof Course**

Damp proof course shall either be with cement concrete or with cement mortar of specified thickness as mentioned in the relevant item of schedule. Damp proof course shall not be carried across doorways. It shall be laid for all walls except verandah retaining wall or for particular wall only directed by the Engineer-in-charge. It shall be laid flush with floor level or as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge.

Damp proof course with cement concrete shall be of 25 or 38 mm thick in cement concrete M15 / M20 as specified using 12mm. and down size aggregate well rammed and smoothed with trowel. It will be kept wet for 40 hours and after it has dried, two coats of hot bitumen shall be applied over it and allowed it to dry after which sand shall be sprinkled over it.

Damp proof course with cement mortar shall be 12 or 20 mm thick in cement mortar 1:3 well mixed with crude oil at 5% by weight of cement used.

## **8. Cement Plastering:**

Cement plastering shall be in accordance with IS – 1661 **standard specification**, Cement mortar shall conform to IS – 269. The mortar of specified mix and thickness shall be used.

The surface to be plastered shall be thoroughly cleaned so that it is free from dust, oil, salts etc., The joints of masonry shall be racked out to a depth of atleast 12 mm. On cement concrete surfaces the surface shall be cleaned with wire brush and scarified by lines with trowel or hacking done. The surfaces in both cases shall be washed properly and kept wet for 4 hours before plastering is commenced.

Plastering shall be started from top and gradually worked down towards the floor. It shall not at any place be thinner than specified. To ensure even thickness plaster of about 15 cm X 15 cm shall be first applied horizontally and vertically at not more than 2 metres intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauges. The surface of these gauges shall be truly in the plane of finished surface. The mortar shall then be laid in the wall or other surfaces between the gauges and finished even. All corners shall be rounded to a radius of 24 mm unless otherwise directed. The contractor shall not be paid for any extra thickness of plaster done than as specified.

Plaster, when more than 15 mm thick shall be applied in two coats, a base coat followed by the finishing coat. Thickness of the base coat shall be just sufficient to fill up unevenness in the surface, no single coat, however, shall exceed 12mm in thickness. The under coat shall be roughened or scratched before it is fully hardened.

Curing shall start 24 hours after the plaster is laid. It shall be kept wet for 14 days. During this period it shall be suitably protected from all damages at the contractor's cost by such means as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

Any cracks which appear in the surface shall be cut out in rectangular shape and redone as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Wherever specified standard waterproofing compound as approved by the Engineer-in-charge shall be added to the mortar at the rate of 2% or as specified by the manufacturer by the weight of cement for which the rate shall be paid separately. The rate for plastering shall include cost of scaffolding, swing etc., needed for the work with labour and material all complete.

## **9. Steel Door, Windows and Ventilators:**

All steel doors, windows and ventilators shall conform to IS – 1038, IS – 1361 and IS 1081 or equivalent as mentioned in the bill of quantities and as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

Rolled steel sections shall conform to Is – 226. The sections shall be cold straightened and finished goods shall be free from bends and other defects. Materials used in the fabrication shall be the best procurable and conforming to relevant IS specification. Thickness and specification of the glass to be provided shall be as indicated in the relevant item of the bill of quantities. Glass shall be free from flaws, specks, bubbles, etc., Bolts, nuts, screws, peg stays and other mild steel fittings shall be treated for corrosion as per relevant Indian Standards. Putty for glazing shall conform to IS – 420.

Doors, windows and ventilators, etc., shall be truly square and free from twist and warp. They shall be constructed of sections which have been cut to the required lengths and welded or riveted at the corners as per standard specifications.

All steel surfaces shall first be thoroughly cleaned free of rust scale or dirt and mill scale by approved means and shall be painted with one coat of approved primer conforming IS – 102 before despatch. Alternatively if specified they may be galvanized by the “Hot dip” zinc spray or electro galvanizing process described IS – 1361. Doors, windows and ventilators shall be fixed in positions, as specified under IS 1081.

Whenever contractor is required to supply the doors, windows and ventilators etc., he shall first submit to the Engineer-in-charge, the details about source of supply, detailed drawing and specifications etc., for prior approval.

#### **10. M.S Rolling Shutters :**

It shall be of approved quality, made out of 18 gauge 75 mm black laths mechanically operated by reduction gear type mechanism. It shall be fitted with two self-aligning ball bearing with locking arrangements (both inside and outside) including M.S pressed side guides bottom rails brackets and top rolling spring pressed etc., complete provided with locking arrangements for padlocks, pulling hooks, handles, top cover etc., It shall be painted with one coat of approved primer conforming to Is – 102 before despatch.

#### **11. Wooden Doors, Windows and Ventilators :**

All wood work for doors, windows, ventilators cup board, shelves, etc., conform to relevant IS specification and **standard specification** and shall be well seasoned teak wood or well seasoned country wood (pillamarudu or karumarudu) as the case may be. Timber shall be best quality and shall be free from knots, injurious open shales, bore holes, decay, soft or spongy spots, hollow pockets and all other defects and blemishes. Timber shall conform to IS 1003 (Part 1). Size of doors, windows and ventilators shall as specified in the relevant item of schedule and detailed drawings and generally in conformity with IS – 1003, part I and part II. The rates for doors, windows and ventilators etc., shall be for the finished work inclusive of fixing them in position with necessary iron hold fasts and furniture fitting of oxidized iron or aluminium or oxidized brass as stated in the description of the relevant items of the bill of quantities and as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Fittings and furniture shall be of best quality and machine made and robust type. Wherever glazed shutters are to be provided, the cost of glass panes of specified thickness and fixing them in position should be included in the quoted rate. All glass shall be of superior quality from approved manufacturer. In case of solid core flush doors, they should conform to IS:2202 Part I and Part II. The flush door shutters should have a finished thickness as specified in the scheduled item. Flush door shutters shall be obtained from firms of repute as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

#### **12. ROOFING : (A) R.C.C Slabs :**

Roof slab shall be of RCC of specified mix conforming to IS : 456, with adequate main tensile, transverse and adhesive reinforcement of ribbed steel bars of mild steel rounds. Unless otherwise mentioned the rates for RCC slab shall include cost of concrete, centering and shuttering charges, vibration charges, rounding of corners, curing and finishing etc., complete. Expansion joints in reinforced cement slabs shall be as per **standard specification**.

The ceiling should be finished as per **standard specification**. No extra payment shall be made towards cost of ceiling plaster necessitated on account of defective centering materials used or poor workmanship.

The top of roof slab shall be finished with weathering course treatment if so specified. The weathering course work shall conform to **standard specification** and consist of concrete with broken brick in neat slacked lime of specified thickness finished with one course of pressed split tiles / pressed tiles of specified thickness and size as described in the bill of quantities.

#### **(B) Roofing and Side Cladding with A.C. sheets :**

The A.C. sheets shall be of specified and approved quality and shall conform to IS 459-1962 in all respects. The sheet shall be laid with the smooth side upwards and with a minimum end lap of 15cm. and for every flatter slopes this should be 20cm. The laying operation shall include scaffolding works involved. Sheets shall be secured to the purlins by means of 8mm galvanized iron J or L hook bolts and nuts. The grip of the hook bolt on the side of the purlin shall be not less than 25mm. Each bolt shall have a bitumen washer and galvanized iron washer placed over the sheet before the nuts are screwed down from above. Hole for hook bolts etc., shall be drilled and not punched in the ridges of the corrugations in the exact positions. The diameter of these holes shall 1.5 mm more than the diameter of the fixing bolts. The payment will be square metre basis of the laid area.

#### **13. A.C. Rain Water Pipes**

The pipes shall be of standard quality conforming to IS 1628. These shall be straight, true smooth and regular in thickness. They shall be free from cracks and other flaws. The supply shall include all necessary pipe fittings and accessories.

All pipes shall be fixed to wall or columns by standard M.S butt holder clamps of approved make. The spigot of the upper pipe shall be properly fitted into the socket of the lower pipe, such that there is uniform annular space for filling with the jointing materials. One third depth of this annular space is to be filled with spun yarn soaked in bitumen of approved quality and properly pressed with caulking tool. The remaining two, third depth of the joint is to be filled with Cement Mortar 1:2 ( 1Cement : 2 coarse sand) and shall be pressed with caulking tool and finished smooth at the top at an angle of 45 Deg. sloping up.

The rate shall include supplying and fixing pipes with specials and accessories, including sizing as required, jointing, testing, cutting of walls and making good necessary scaffolding etc., complete.

#### **14. Flooring :**

Flooring shall consist of a base course of cement concrete of specified thickness and proportion laid over the compacted earth or sand filling as specified and a finishing layer of concrete, mosaic, glazed tiles or any other material as specified to be laid. Flooring work for Factory shop floors as well as mosaic flooring shall be done as per the special specifications.

The bed flooring shall be prepared either level or sloped as per relevant drawing or as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. Filling in basement with earth or sand shall be in accordance with **standard specification**. On the prepared bed, cement concrete of specified mix and thickness shall be laid and well consolidated.

### **A. Ellispattern, 1<sup>st</sup> Sort Flooring**

On the clean wet surface of the concrete base before it has set, will be laid a layer of cement concrete to give a finished depth of 20/25 mm over the base concrete. The cement concrete will be of 1:3 proportion (one cement and 3 hard broken stone chippings 3 to 10 mm Size). To make a coloured floor red oxide iron powder or other approved materials should be mixed with cement at the rate 10% of the weight of cement or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Ellis pattern flooring shall be done as described under **standard specification**.

### **B. Glazed Tile Flooring**

The tiles shall be of ceramic white or coloured and of specified dimensions as described in the schedule item. The top surface of tiles shall be glazed with a neat finish of uniform colour and texture and free from flaws, cracks, craze, specks or other imperfections. Tiles shall be true and shape with straight edges, non-absorbing and non – fading. Samples of tiles together with manufacturer's literature shall be submitted to the Engineer-in-charge for approval. Tiles shall conform to IS 177 latest.

Over the prepared surface of the floor a bedding layer of Cement Mortar (1:3) of specified thickness shall be laid-in-proper level and slope using screed patterns. The bedding layer shall be deeply scratched while it is set. A mortar set bed of 6mm thickness in cement lime mortar 1:1:3 ( one cement one lime putty and three sand ), shall be laid over the bedding layer. After mortar setting, bed has been leveled, a skin of neat cement shall be trowelled to the mortar setting bed immediately before the tiles are set. As soon as the mortar setting bed has sufficiently hardened, all tiles shall be finally secured in place and gently beaten in and finished surface brought to desired level. When grouting the glazed tiles, special care shall be taken to prevent scratching of the glazed surface. Joints shall be pointed with white or coloured cement to match the tile surface and cured. No joint shall be more than 1.5 mm thick.

### **15. White Washing and Colour Washing**

White washing and colour washing shall be done as per **standard specification**. The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned off mortar drops and foreign matter. All patchings must be scraped properly. The white washing shall be done from pure shell lime / Janathacem. Samples of lime shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The wash shall be applied with a brush, the coats being laid on vertically and horizontally alternatively, each coat being allowed to dry before next coat is applied. For colour washing the desired shade shall be obtained by mixing approved quantity of colouring matter or distemper with shell lime solution and applied as per white. The contractor shall take every precaution to prevent white wash being splashed on wall, floor and other places and articles not to be white washed. No colour wash shall be done unless a sample pattern of the mixed colour has been approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The rates shall be inclusive of scaffolding charges, cost of ladder etc.,

### **16. Painting**

All painting work shall be done in accordance with **standard specification** and the relevant Indian Standard Specifications. Paints, varnishes, cement paints etc., shall be the highest grade products of well known approved manufacturer and shall be delivered to site in original sealed containers. It is desired that materials of one manufacturer only shall be used as far as possible. Colours shall be uniform and nonfading. Samples of all colours selected shall be submitted to the Engineer in charge for approval before bulk purchase is made. All finished work shall match corresponding samples kept with the Engineer.

### **Preparation of Surface :**

Before painting wooden surfaces, protruding timber fibres shall be removed and nail marks shall be covered with putty. The surface shall be thoroughly cleaned and sand prepared. In case of steel work it shall be scraped, well brushed and cleaned free of rust, scale dirt. Base preparation for painting concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces shall be carried out as per IS 2395 – Part I. Before actually proceeding with the work of painting the concrete, masonry and plastered surfaces, it shall be verified that the surfaces shall be completely dry, free from efflorescence and alkaline effect.

### **Application**

The primer shall be applied with brushes and spread as evenly and as smooth as possible. For steel work a priming coat of Red Oxide / Zinc Chromate paint shall be applied. Painting shall be done by skilled labourers in a work-man like manner. All coats shall be of proper consistency and shall be well brushed out, so that no brush marks are visible. The under coating should be nearest to the specified colour of the finishing coat. Unless otherwise specified ready mixed synthetic enamel paints shall be used for painting, wood and steel work. Under coats should be completely dry before finishing coat is taken up. Priming coat and under coat shall be rubbed with sand paper and dusted clean. The finished coat of approved paint shall then be applied.

### **17. Cement Painting**

Cement Paint solution shall be applied to the surface with hair brushes in a number of coats to get uniform finish. After the first coat of paints has hardened, it shall be cured with water atleast for 24 hours. The surface shall be wetted again before the application of the second coat. Atleast 24 hours should lapse between the two coats, number of coats shall be as specified in the schedule of quantities. It shall be kept damp atleast for seven days.

### **18. French Polish**

French polish to be used shall comply with IS 348. Polishing shall be obtained by dissolving 1 lbs, of shellac in one gallon of methylated spirit without applying any source of heat. After the shellac has dissolved ¼ lbs of cobalt, ¼ lbs of lobano and 0.4 oz of crystals of desired pigment shall be added. The solution shall be applied with a pad of fine muslin cloth tied as per general practice. The pad shall be dipped into the solution and wrung with fingers and be rubbed hard on the surface in this way, the first coat is to be given after this gets dried up, the successive coats shall be given in the same fashion till the mirror like surface is obtained. The wood to be polished shall be first applied with a filler composed of 1.25 Kg. of whiting mixed with one litre of methylated spirit and then sand papered when dry. The finished surface shall have uniform texture and gloss. Approved transparent sealer shall only be used in base preparation.

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

### **STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS**

1. Broadly, the work under this contract comprises of conveying of raw structural steel sections (issued at free of cost by BHEL) from Contractor's Store to site fabrication shop, fabrication of steel work at the site fabrication shop including one priming coat of Zinc Chromate / red oxide primer, transportation of fabricated steel structures to the erection site including loading, unloading, leading, stacking as required and all handling costs, erection of steel work over prepared foundations or on RCC brackets as the case may be and painting of steel work two coats with approved synthetic enamel ready mixed paint or as specified in the Bill of quantities carrying from Contractor's stores and erection of cloaking items etc. complete.
2. The Contractor may also be required to supply some raw structural steel sections also as required for this work in accordance with the latest editions of the Indian Standard Specifications noted below:-  
  
IS 2062 & IS 1977. He will be required to submit the necessary test certificates for the materials so supplied for use on this work.
3. The detailed fabrication drawings as approved for fabrication will be the responsibility of BHEL. The Detailed Shop Drawings will be supplied by BHEL to the contractor progressively to suit the fabrication and erection sequence. The Contractor shall not depart from the drawings approved by BHEL without the written permission of the Engineer-in-charge.
4. Based on the detailed shop Drawings approved by the BHEL the Contractor shall prepare at his cost, the Drawing Office Despatch Lists (abbreviated as D.O.D.L.'s) and get them approved by BHEL. These shall contain the drawing number, the designation of items, number of pieces, based on the section weights as adopted for supply of raw materials without deduction for bolt holes and skew cuts. The DOD Lists shall form the basis for payment.
5. Rate quoted against item(s) of the Bill of Quantities cover the fabrication of all items involved and shall therefore be an Overall-average-rate. The actual quantities for payment shall be based on the drawing office despatch lists to be prepared by the Contractor and got approved by BHEL as aforesaid.
6. All Civil works like preparation of foundations for columns, including embedding of holding down bolts etc., also have to be carried out and hence included in the present enquiry. All works shall be performed and completed in a thoroughly workmen like manner and the contractor shall follow the best modern practice in the manufacture of high grade structures notwithstanding any omission in the specifications.
7. (a) Fabrication shall generally be in accordance with IS 800 (latest issue) entitled "Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building constructions". Welding shall be in accordance with IS 816 entitled "Code of practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in mild steel". The contractor shall provide necessary splicing as approved by the Engineer-in-charge, to suit the available lengths of raw steel, and no extra amount shall be paid on this account. Any specifications not covered by the Relevant Indian Standard Codes of practice shall be in accordance with the relevant BS or in its absence in accordance with the well-established standard Engineering practice to be acceptable to BHEL.

(b) Under the contract, site fabrication is to be adopted for which a suitable site near and inside the factory premises will be made available by BHEL at free of ground rent. The Contractor shall provide all plant and equipments, tools covered sheds and other facilities required for site fabrication work at his own cost.

(c) The Contractor shall take into consideration the existing foundation structures and make necessary provisions in the fabricated components with the approval of the Engineer-in-charge so that proper alignment, vertically and easy connection / erection of structures is ensured.

8. All fabricated steel work shall be given one coat of Red Oxide / Zinc Chromate primer conforming to Relevant IS code before erection. All fabricated steel work shall be match marked suitably to facilitate their erection in position without any difficulty.
9. Materials supplied by the contractor shall be in standard / random sizes / lengths. Hence the Contractor will be required to supply extra materials to cover conversion, wastage, alteration etc. He shall do so without any claim for extra payment, whatsoever on this account.
10. All breakages after the A.C. materials brought inside site by the contractor shall be to Contractor's account. As far as possible partially broken A.C. materials should be cut suitably and used for smaller sizes with the approval of BHEL, without any extra claim.
11. The Contractor should prepare in advance cutting lists for materials so as to obtain efficient and economical use of all types of materials including steel.
12. Normally no night work will be permitted. But in case of emergency and urgent in nature where night work is warranted, the Contractor shall arrange for night works providing all facilities including illumination at his own cost, after obtaining written permission from Engineer-in-charge under intimation to Security and Safety Departments.
13. The Contractor shall closely scrutinise all the drawings for the work issued by this organisation and bring to the notice of the Engineer-in-charge any discrepancies / omissions noticed in the drawings before undertaking the actual work.
14. M/s BHEL through their duly authorised representative shall have all reasonable times access to the Contractor's premises or works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to inspect any portion of the work or examine the materials and workmanship of the structures during their manufacture and test. The Contractor shall give notice in writing to the inspecting Engineer of BHEL when the materials to be supplied are ready for inspection and test, no materials shall be used on the fabrication work until the inspecting Engineer has certified in writing that such materials have been inspected and approved by him. The contractor shall provide at his own cost all facilities for the required tests on fabricated structures as required by the Engineer-in-charge. Defective fabrication structures shall be made good / replaced by the Contractor at his own cost to the full satisfaction of BHEL. This also applies to loss or damage of raw materials, if special tests only will be borne by BHEL.

15. Weekly progress reports shall be submitted giving in detail the position of receipt of raw materials, progress of fabrication and completion of fabricated structures etc. The contractor shall submit at such times as may be requested by the Engineer-in-charge, schedules showing the programme and order in which the Contractor proposes to carryout the fabrication and erection works with dates and estimated completion times for various portions of the work. Such schedules shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge prior to the starting of the relevant works.
16. BHEL would expect the contractor to take up simultaneously wherever possible both fabrication and erection of structures especially where a good deal of assembly work, which is in fact a continuation of the fabrication work, is required to be done at site. The painting and cloaking items of works, wherever possible, should be done simultaneously to save time. **The Contractor may with the prior approval of BHEL sublet the work.** The main contractor shall however, be responsible for all works executed on his behalf by the sub-contractors.
17. **SETTING OUT AND ERECTING OF STEEL WORK:**
- a) Erection of steel work shall generally be in accordance with the provision of IS 800 (Code of practice for use of structural steel in General Constructions).
- b) Site assembly of members on the ground by welding, bolting or otherwise as specified in shall be inspected thoroughly by the Engineer-in-charge, or his authorized representative and approved before erection.
- c) All equipment's, facilities and consumables for site fabrication as well as erection plant requirement, etc., such as derricks, cranes, lifting tackles, wire ropes, chain pulley blocks, jacks, winches etc. as necessary shall be arranged for by the Contractor at his own cost. Care shall be taken to see that all equipment's, tools and tackles and wire ropes etc. in use are always in good working conditions and fit for use. For all the tools and plants periodical calibration certificate from approved agency should be obtained. **The above lists should be enclosed along with the tender.**
- d) Frames shall be lifted at such points that they will not buckle or deform. Trusses shall be lifted only at nodes. Temporary bracing shall, if required, be provided at no extra cost, to relieve erection stresses.
- e) In the case of trusses and similar roof structures all or at least a majority of the purlins and wind bracings, shall be erected side by side with the erection of these structures. Columns shall be erected true to plumb, (no screed bars provided and fixed by the Contractor over the prepared pedestals), true to center line, level and gauge of traveling cranes. Alignment of the columns, crane girders and rails shall be done very carefully using high precision survey instruments and necessary adjustments made to suit actual requirements. **A list of survey instruments proposed to be used shall be furnished in the tender.**
- f) All damages to the steel work caused during the transit or otherwise shall be made good to the full satisfaction of BHEL at Contractor's own cost, before erection.
- g) It shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure accuracy of level, plumb, span and alignment of steel work before erection of other components.

18. **PAINTING AFTER ERECTION:**

- a) All steel work shall be given two coats of approved brands of first quality synthetic enamel ready mixed paint after erection (over the priming coat already provided). Painting shall be done as per IS 800. The shade, make, quality and other particulars of the paint proposed to be used, shall be subject to prior approval by BHEL.
- b) It is the responsibility of the Contractor to procure sufficient quantities of the approved paints well in advance to ensure their availability in time.

19. **TIME ALLOWED (Period of Contract)**

The following programme should be strictly followed.

- (i) Fabrication of structural steel works } Progressively from the date of award of  
to be completed } work
- (ii) Erection, painting of the above } Progressively from the date on  
structures, supply and erection of } which completion of civil work and  
cloaking items etc. to be completed } the readiness of site declared as fit for  
} erection

20. The contractor will have to provide and fix the necessary screed bars etc. at his own cost in proper line, level and position to facilitate the erection work. Further, the contractor should lay and maintain necessary temporary approaches within his working areas at his own cost to facilitate his work and for easy movement of vehicles, cranes etc. deployed on the work. **Only reasonable areas will be provided by BHEL.**

21. Till the expiry of the maintenance period of **TWELVE MONTHS** after the completion of the entire contract work and handing over to BHEL, the contractor should retain the minimum equipments and staff required and should carry out the maintenance works with the least possible interference to the routine works of the new shop. Till the expiry of the maintenance period the contractor shall be responsible for all damages occurring due to any fault on his part or on the part of his workmen, sub-contractor or other agencies engaged by him.

22. BHEL shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Such possession or use shall not be deemed to be acceptance of any work not in accordance with the contract.

23. The contractor shall observe all safety regulations and take necessary safety precautions as called for under the Factories Act or other relevant statute as applicable including the use of safety boots, safety belts, helmets and other equipments and accessories for ensuring safe execution of the contract and freedom from accidents.

24. The rates quoted in the Bill of Quantities of the tender for the fabrication item shall cover also the cost of preparation of DODL and similar incidental items. Fabrication works shall be undertaken only after the issue of approval of shop drawings.

25. The Contractor should co-operate with other contractors who may be executing their work in the same area in order to facilitate efficient execution of the entire project work in this area.

26. BHEL is registered as an indenter for materials on rate contract with DGS & D. Tenderers who are on DGS & D List of rate contracts should mention their rate contract number and furnish a copy of the rate contract document with the tender.
27. The Guarantee / Warranty period for this contract shall be **TWELVE MONTHS** from the date of completion of the entire work and handing over to BHEL. During this period the successful tenderer shall be at site on his own expense for replacement or repair of all defects arising out of faulty materials and / or workmanship.
28. Further particulars relating to design and fabrication and clarifications, if any, may be obtained on reference to the Sr. Manager / Designs / Civil / Factory, BHEL, Tiruchirapalli-14 or his nominee.
29. The contractor shall engage a level-II NDT Inspector for inspection of NDT works.
30. Inspection will be done by BHEL Staff / Agencies appointed by BHEL for the works covered in the tender.
31. Painting, DFT of primer should be 25 micron.
32. Finish coat Painting, DFT 20 micron for each coat. Paint shall be of first quality product of approved brand as per list of approved brands for materials enclosed in the price bid.
33. Pre heating and post heating required shall be as per AWS (latest).
34. Welder qualification is to be done before commencement of the work and approved & qualified welder only shall be engaged in the work. Necessary testing charges shall be borne by the contractor.
35. For the supply of material the manufacturer's test certificate is to be produced.

## **GENERAL QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURE FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS**

The following quality standards are required to be maintained in all the structural steel fabrication components.

1. All the raw materials will be generally conform to IS 2062-1999 or equivalent.
2. The welding electrodes shall be kept in oven only.
- 3a. Submerged Arc welding has to be done for crane girder flange to web joints and built up column as per the details given in the approved drawings.
- 3b. E7018 Welding electrode rods shall be used where the thickness of plates are 20mm and more and as specified in the drawings issued.
- 3c. All the other weld in crane girder and butt welds in columns and beams shall be done with E 7018 welding electrodes.
- 3d. All the welds in Nodal points of trusses and lattice girders shall be done with E 7018 welding electrodes.
4. Pre heating shall be done for plates having thickness 25mm & more and the temperature shall be maintained by checking with thermal chalk, as per quality standards.
5. All erection welding, of any component shall be done using E 7018 Welding Electrode.
6. 100% visual check shall be carried out for raw materials and welding on all components and the welding areas during inspection, to be tested for LPI / MPI / UT / Radiography / PWHT as provided in the Quality Control Procedure.
7. Base plate to column shall be perfectly checked for perpendicularity.
8. All the components shall be checked for dimension at fit-up stage itself before the commencement of welding operation.
9. Contractor shall buy & use Black Hex. bolts and nuts as per IS Specifications as detailed below for fabrication & erection of steel structures.  
Black Hex Bolts IS 1363 - 1984 Part – I (Class 5.6/5.8)  
Black Hex Nuts IS 1363 - 1984 Part - III  
Plain MS washer IS 2016 - 1975  
Taper washer for beams IS 5274 - 1975  
Taper washer for channel IS 5372 - 1975  
Spring washer IS 3063 - 1964
10. Contractor shall buy & use the following welding consumables as detailed below:

a)	SMAW No.	Electrodes	Manufacturer
	1.	E 6013 & E 7018	D & H Secheron
	2.	E 6013 & E 7018	ESAB India Ltd.
	3.	E 6013 & E 7018	Modi Arc Electrode Co.
	4.	E 6013 & E 7018	D & H Welding Electrode (I) Ltd.
	5.	E 6013 & E 7018	Mantek Electrods (P) Ltd.
	6.	E 6013 & E 7018	Ador Welding Ltd.
	7.	E 6013 & E 7018	Varun Electrodes Pvt. Ltd.

b) SAW Wire

Sl.No.	Brand	Manufacturer
1.	AUTO melt Grade A	Ador Welding
2.	Mantek Grade A	Mantek Wires
3.	Metaspool S1 dia. 4mm	Precision Wires
4.	OK Aut Rod 12.08 L	ESAB India Ltd.

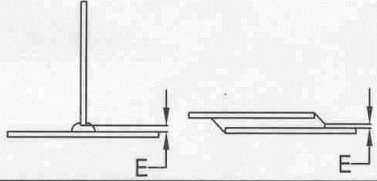
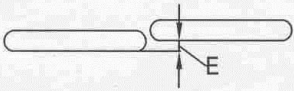
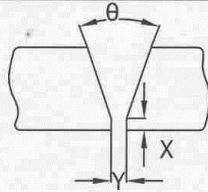
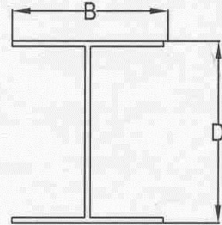
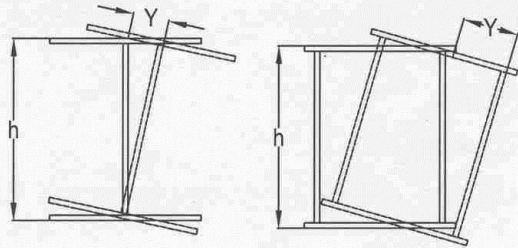
c) Flux

Sl.No.	Brand	Manufacturer
1.	Super S41	Super Elec Inds
2.	Mantek 22	Mantek Welded Flux Co.
3.	RMH Auto Weld Grade 1	RMH Chemicals
4.	SWP 40 T	Super Weld Prod

d) GMAW ( Co2)

Electrode	Brand	Manufacturer
ER70S-6 Co2 WIRE	Automig-1	Ador Welding Ltd.
ER70S-6 Co2 WIRE	Esab MW1	Esab India Ltd., Chennai
ER70S-6 Co2 WIRE	Mantek Mig	Mantek Wiress
ER70S-6 Co2 WIRE	Nouvarc	Nouveaux Industries (P) Ltd., Kangayam
ER70S-6 Co2 WIRE	Autofil-6	Voltrac Electrode Pvt. Ltd., Tirupathi.
ER70S-6 Co2 WIRE	Prima Mig/Mag	Varun Electrodes Pvt. Ltd., Panipat.

11. Rolled steel sections of depth greater than 450mm need to be visually checked for lamination before the process of fabrication. The doubtful area to be tested for LPI and if lamination is found UT Test to be carried-out.
12. The welding code of practice, procedures, specifications for electrodes / consumables etc., for manual welding and auto welding shall conform to AWS D1.1/D1.1M:2006 (Latest) and as per the QCP issued by BHEL component-wise.
13. All the fabrication and erection works shall have to be executed as per the QCP issued by BHEL.
14. All the fabrication and erection works will be inspected for Quality Control by a third party inspection agency as fixed by BHEL.

DESIGNATION	DETAIL OF SKETCH	PERMISSIBLE DEVIATION
FILLET WELD FIT UP	FIG:2 	MAX.LOCALISED GAP = 1.5mm
BUTT WELD	FIG:3 	CUT OF ALIGNMENT = 3 mm MAX
FIT UP	FIG:4 	FOR ,X, Y, $\theta$ REFER = 1.2 & 3 OF CL 7:4:3
SECTION SIZE	FIG:5 	D: UPTO 1M : $\pm 3$ mm 1M TO 2M : $\pm 4.5$ mm OVER 2M : + 7.5 mm - 4.5mm B: $\pm 3$ mm
TWIST ON SECTION (Y)		$Y = 0.005h$ 10 mm MAX

LINE OF FLAME HEATING

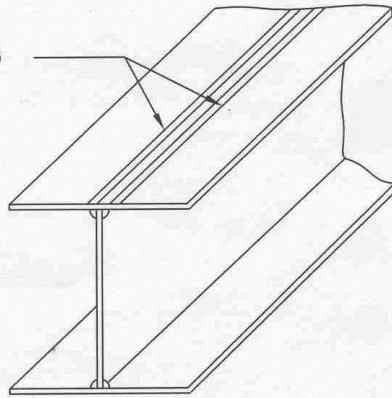


FIG:1

CORRECTION OF FLANGE WARPAGE

DESIGNATION	DETAIL OF SKETCH	PERMISSIBLE DEVIATION
WEB SHIFT	<p>FIG:2</p> <p>A 2D cross-sectional sketch of a beam. The top flange has a total width labeled 'B'. The web is centered. The distance from the centerline of the web to the left edge of the flange is labeled 'b1', and to the right edge is labeled 'b2'.</p>	$\frac{b1 - b2}{2} = 2\text{mm}$
FLANGE WARPAGE	<p>FIG:3</p> <p>A 2D cross-sectional sketch of a beam showing flange warpage. The top flange is curved upwards. The total width is labeled 'B'. The maximum upward deflection of the top flange is labeled 'T1'. The maximum downward deflection of the bottom flange is labeled 'T2'.</p>	$T1+T2 = \frac{B}{100} \text{ OR } 6\text{MM}$

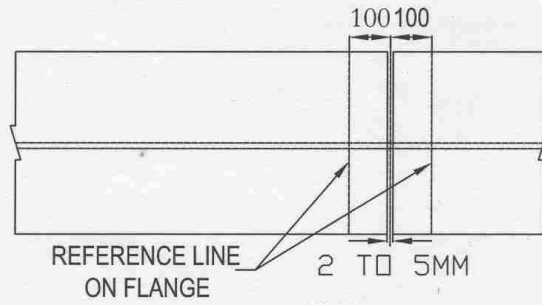
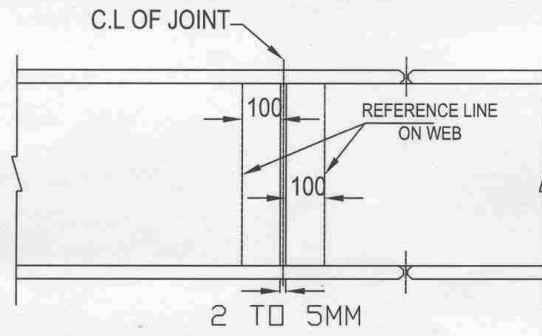
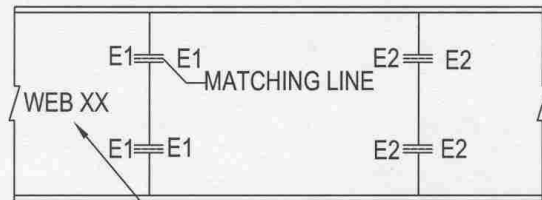
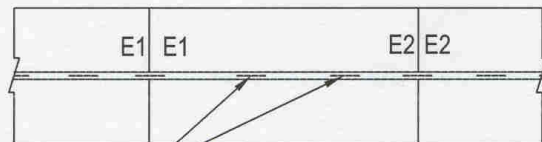


FIG:4

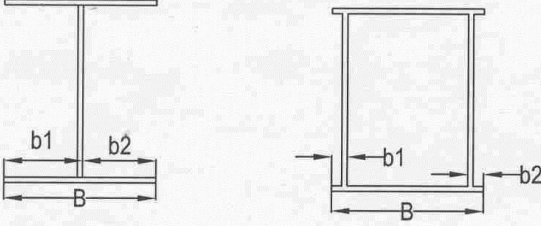
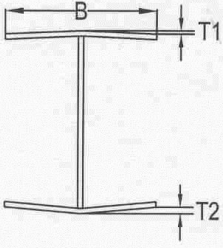
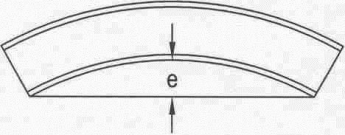
FIG:5 MATCH MARKING [GIRDER-5]

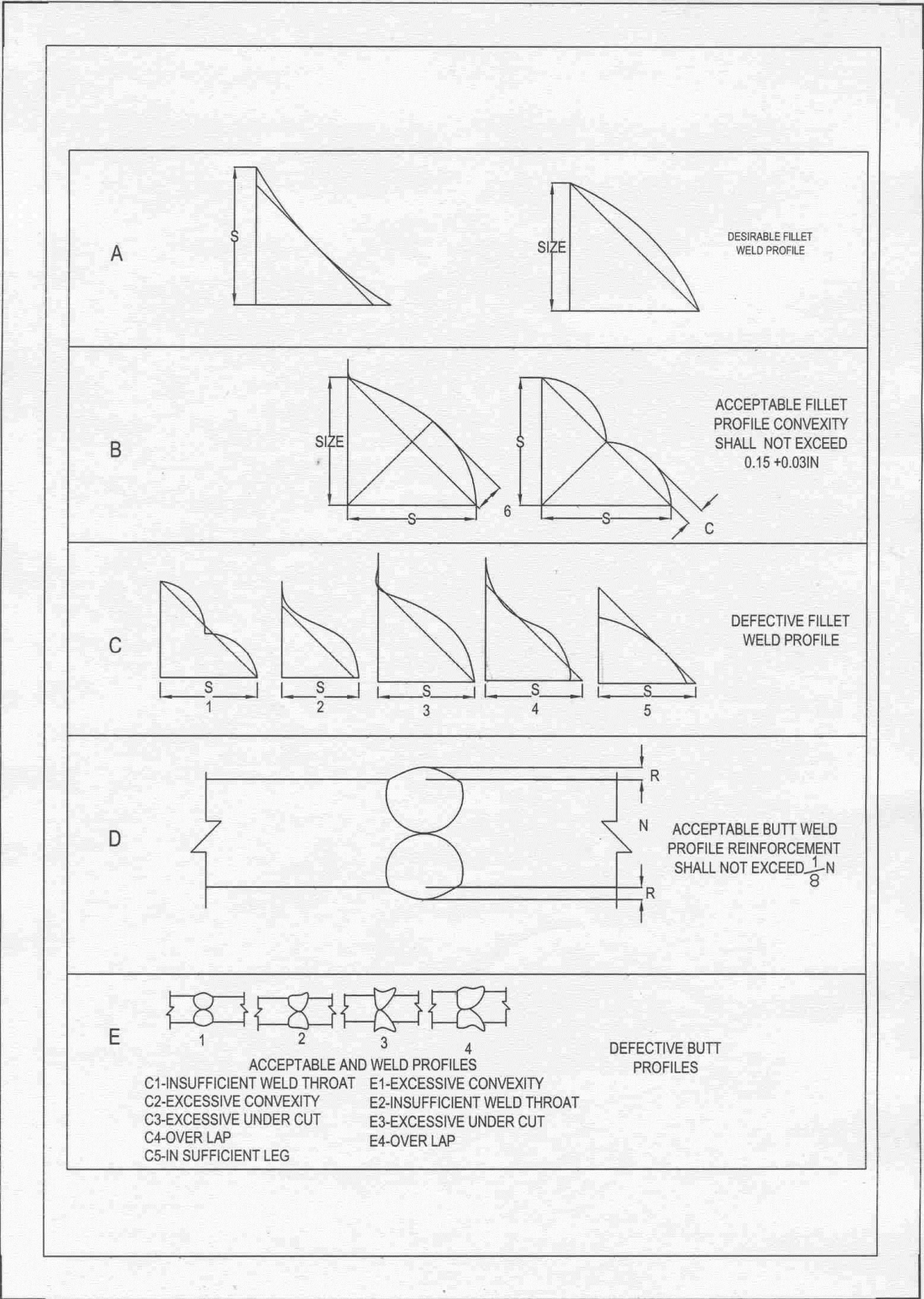


POSITION OF ALL WELDED BEAMS TO BE MARKED ON THE WEB



CENTRE LINE PUNCHING OF FLANGE AT INTERVALS OF EVERY TWO METERS

DESIGNATION	DETAIL OF SKETCH	PERMISSIBLE DEVIATION
WEB SHIFT	<p>FIGURE-7</p> 	$\frac{b1 - b2}{2} = 2\text{mm MAX}$
FLANGE WARPAGE	<p>FIGURE-8</p> 	$T1 + T2 = \frac{B}{100} \text{ OR } 6\text{MM}$
CAMBER	<p>FIGURE-9</p> 	<p><math>E = 1/1000 \times \text{length}</math>  SUBJECT TO MAX ]  OF 10mm.</p>

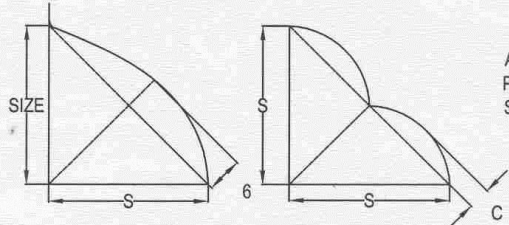


A



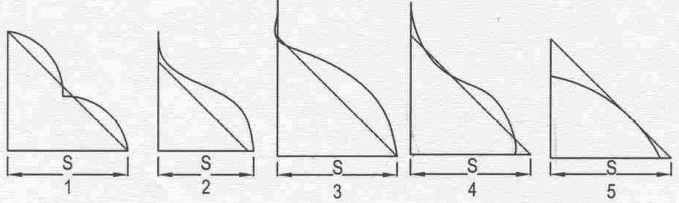
DESIRABLE FILLET WELD PROFILE

B



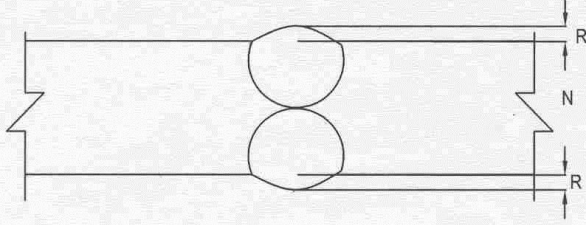
ACCEPTABLE FILLET PROFILE CONVEXITY SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.15 + 0.03IN

C



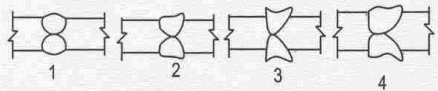
DEFECTIVE FILLET WELD PROFILE

D



ACCEPTABLE BUTT WELD PROFILE REINFORCEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED  $\frac{1}{8}N$

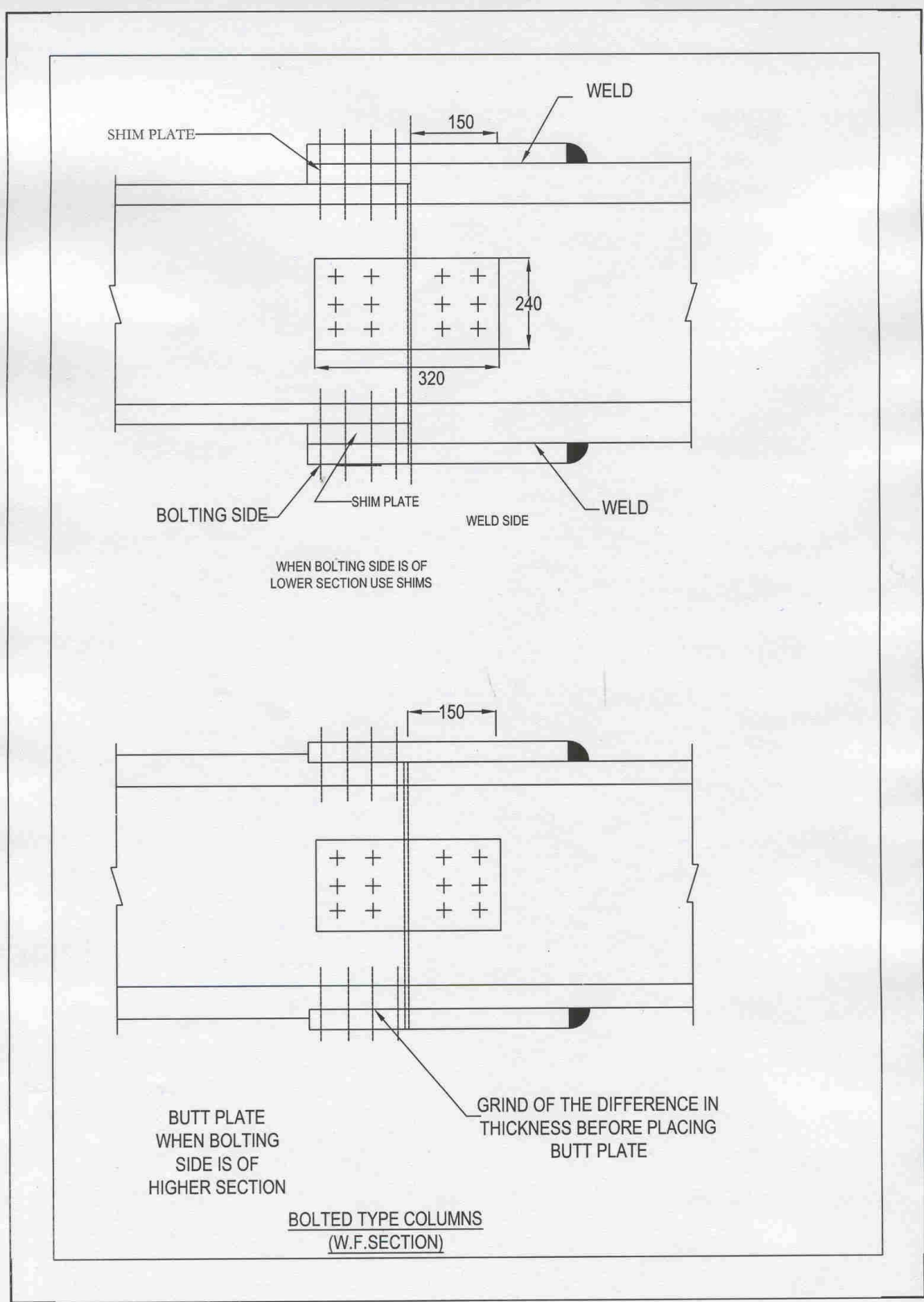
E



ACCEPTABLE AND WELD PROFILES

- C1-INSUFFICIENT WELD THROAT
- C2-EXCESSIVE CONVEXITY
- C3-EXCESSIVE UNDER CUT
- C4-OVER LAP
- C5-INSUFFICIENT LEG
- E1-EXCESSIVE CONVEXITY
- E2-INSUFFICIENT WELD THROAT
- E3-EXCESSIVE UNDER CUT
- E4-OVER LAP

DEFECTIVE BUTT PROFILES



## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH VARIOUS LABOUR LAWS BY THE CONTRACTORS FOR BHEL**

1. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the work any person who has not completed 18 years of age.

2. The Contractor shall in respect of labour employed by him either directly or through subcontractors, comply with or cause to be complied with the following statutory provisions and rules and in regard to all matters provided therein.

- a) The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 and the related Maharashtra State Rules.
- b) The Minimum Wages Act 1948 and the related Maharashtra State Rules.
- c) The Payment of Wages Act 1936 and the related Maharashtra State Rules.
- d) The Factories Act 1948 and the related Maharashtra State Rules.
- e) The Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952.
- f) The Employees State Insurance Act 1948.
- g) The Workmen Compensation Act 1923.
- h) The Industrial Disputes Act 1947.
- i) **The Payment of Bonus Act 1965.**
- j) **BOCW Act. 1996 and rules of 1998, etc.**

and any other law or modifications to the above or to the Rules made thereunder from time to time.

### **REGISTRATION AND LICENSING**

3. Every Contractor shall register his name with the Welfare Section of BHEL - PEFP Project site before taking up the work awarded to him by giving the following information and getting a Code Number :

- a) The Name of the Contractor
- b) Nature of Contract Work
- c) Period of work
- d) Number of maximum labour employed by him on any one day
- e) License No. & Date (Applicable in case of contractor employing 20 or more workers)
- f) Whether enrolled for PF, ESI, etc., and enrolment No.

**If ESI is not applicable to the work site, the tenderer has to cover his all workmen including supervisors and executives with contractor's all risk insurance policies.**

This information is called for, for the purpose of informing the Inspectorate of Factories whenever they call for information regarding contracts.

4. The Contractor employing 20 or more workmen is required to obtain license from the authorities ( The Deputy Chief Inspector of Factories / Assistant Commissioner of Labour as the case may be ). The license shall be amended and / or renewed wherever, there is an increase in the workmen employed by him or in the event of contract being extended or renewed. The Contractor shall inform the licence number to the BHEL Management before taking up the work.

5. The Contractor (Licensed or unlicensed) shall promptly furnish every information and document required by BHEL authorities for the purpose of fulfilling their obligations as Principal Employer and / or Occupier of the Factory and shall render all necessary assistance for the same.

### **WAGES**

6. **The tenderer has to ensure payment of Minimum Wages as per Maharashtra State Minimum Wages including its periodical revision as applicable under law from time to time.**

**The labourers engaged in this contract shall be paid additional payment as mentioned below in addition to the payment of Minimum wages as stated above.**

- |                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Unskilled Worker            | Rs. 3200 per month |
| 2. Semi-skilled Worker         | Rs. 3700 per month |
| 3. Skilled Worker / Supervisor | Rs. 4100 per month |

Also the labourers shall be paid a minimum bonus which shall be 8.33% as per the payment of Bonus Act 1965 for the total wages paid (i.e) Payment of minimum wages and additional payment as mentioned above.

The Contractor shall have to remit EPF & ESI contributions at the rates applicable under law to the authorities concerned for the total wages paid (i.e) Payment of minimum wages and additional payment as mentioned above.

**If ESI is not applicable to the work site, the tenderer has to cover his all workmen including supervisors and executives with contractor's all risk insurance policies.**

7. The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable. No wage period shall exceed one month.

8. The Contractor shall ensure payment of wages to the contract labour employed by him within three days from the end of wage period in case the wage period is one week or a fortnight and in all other cases before 10<sup>th</sup> day of the following month.

9. All Payment of wages shall be made on working days at the work site and during the working time and on date notified in advance. In case the work is completed before the expiry of the wage period final payment shall be made within 48 hours of the last working day.

10. Where the employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the Contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before the expiry of the second working day from the day on which his employment is terminated.

11. Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct or to the person authorized by him in this behalf. All wages shall be paid in current coin or currency in both.

12. The Contractor shall ensure the disbursement of wages in the presence of such authorized representative of BHEL Management.

13. The above payment shall be verified by the authorized officer / representative of BHEL with the following certificate of the payment sheet "Certified that the amount shown in Column No..... has been paid to the workmen concerned in my presence on .....at....."

14. A certificate of payment shall be furnished in duplicate by the Contractor to the Engineer in charge each month in Form 'A'.

15. A notice showing the wage period and the place and time of disbursement of wages shall be displayed at the place of work and a copy to be sent to the Welfare Department by the Contractor under acknowledgement.

16. Notices showing the rate of wages, weekly rest days, hours of work, wage period, date of payment of wages, names and addresses of the Inspector having jurisdiction, the date of unpaid wages shall be displayed in Tamil and English in conspicuous places at the establishment and at work site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall inform the BHEL Management every month the details of contract labour engaged for contract in this following form :

- a) Serial Number
- b) Location
- c) Period of work
- d) No. of contract labour engaged during the month
- e) No. of days worked
- f) No. of men worked
- g) Wages paid to workers

The above statement shall be furnished to BHEL Management at the end of every month.

## **REGISTERS AND RECORDS AND COLLECTION OF STATISTICS**

17. The following documents / formats under Contract Labour ( Regulation & Abolition ) Act 1970 and Maharashtra State Government Rules thereunder shall be maintained by each contractor.
- a) Register of persons employed by the Contractor
  - b) Employment Card
  - c) Service Certificate
  - d) Muster Roll, Wage Register, Deduction Register, Wage slip, Overtime Register, Register of Fines, Register of Advances etc.,
18. The Contractor shall display the abstract of the Contract Labour (Regulation&Abolition ) Act and the Rules thereunder both in English and Tamil.
19. Half yearly Return shall be sent by the Contractor in duplicate to the Licensing Officer.
20. The Contractor shall submit the returns required under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition ) Act 1970 periodically to BHEL Management.
21. The Contractor shall without fail give upto date information in writing of the attendance of the workers employed by him.
22. The Contractor shall ensure that his workers keep and produce their Employment Card when coming to duty and take them back when leaving duty.
23. All the above registers and records shall be preserved in original for a period of three years. All the registers, records and notice maintained under the Act and rules shall be produced on demand by Inspector or any authority under the Act.

## **WORKING HOURS AND WORKING CONDITIONS**

24. No worker shall be required or allowed to work on Sunday unless he has or will have a holiday on anyone of the three days before or after the said day.
25. The Contractor shall inform BHEL Management in the prescribed form details of the contract workers scheduled to work on Sunday, the day of rest and also indicate the substituted holiday in lieu thereof. This shall be intimated two days in advance before his workmen are booked for work on Sunday.
26. The contract labour working for more than nine hours in any day or for more than 48 hours in any week shall be paid wages at the rate of twice the ordinary rate of wages in accordance with the provisions of Sections 59 of the Factories Act 1948.
27. The Contractor shall provide all safety devices and personal protective equipment to his workmen at his own cost and shall ensure that his workmen wear / use such devices or equipment provided to them while doing the work and there should not be any relaxation on this.
28. The Contractor shall give four paid National Holidays to his workers, viz., 26<sup>th</sup> January, 1<sup>st</sup> May, 15<sup>th</sup> August and 2<sup>nd</sup> October.
29. The Contractor shall ensure that his workmen vacate the premises after the shift is over.
30. The Contractor shall give leave with wages to his workmen who have worked for a period of 240 days or more in the Factory premises during a calendar year. This leave shall be allowed during the subsequent calendar year at the rate of one day for every 20 days of work performed by the worker during the previous calendar year. The worker whose services commences on a day other than the first of January shall be entitled to leave with wages at the above rate (One day for every 20 days of work) only if he had worked for a minimum of 2/3 of the total number of days in the remainder of the calendar year. This leave will be admissible only during the subsequent calendar year.

31. No woman worker shall be required or allowed to work in the Factory except between the hours of 6.00 A.M. and 7.00 P.M.

32. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions relating to Welfare and Health facilities as provided in the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 read with the Maharashtra State Governments' Contract Labour Rules, if any.

### **NOTICE OF ACCIDENTS**

33. Notwithstanding anything contrary to this, in the event of accident the contractor shall be required to fill injury report and submit the Engineer in charge immediately and ensure the compliances of ESI / Workmen's compensation Act, Factories Act and Rules made thereunder. He shall also maintain a register of accident as per the Act.

34. The Contractor shall get the contract labour engaged by him insured under Workmen's Compensation policy from General Insurance Corporation of India before actually starting the work of contract. The insurance coverage should be for the entire period of Contract. The Contract shall comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923. (This should be read in conjunction with the provisions of ESI Act )

### **COVERAGE UNDER THE ESI ACT / PF AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ACT**

35. The contractor shall ensure that all his workmen are covered under the Employee's State Insurance Act and produce to BHEL such Registration Number / Enrolment Number before executing the contract work.

**If ESI is not applicable to the work site, the tenderer has to cover his all workmen including supervisors and executives with contractor's all risk insurance policies.**

36. The Contractor shall regularly pay the amount of contribution. i.e., employer's contributions as well as employees' contribution pursuant of the above scheme as fixed from time to time. The Contribution payable presently is 1.75% wages to be recovered from his workmen and 4.75% of wages to be contributed by the Contractor. Contributions recovered from employee and contribution made by the contractor may be rounded to the next higher multiples of five paise.

37. The Contractor shall take note of any amendment that may be brought forth in the above contribution rate and act accordingly.

38. The contractor shall ensure that his workmen are covered under the EPF & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952 and accordingly produce to the BHEL Management the registration / enrolment number before awarding of contract work. As per the existing provisions every worker shall be entitled and required to become a member of the fund. The employee's contribution payable at present is 12% of wages which will be recovered by the contractor from the wages of his workmen and the contractor should pay equal contribution. The contractor is also liable to pay any administrative charges in this behalf that may be decided from time to time. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure such contribution payable in respect of workmen employed through sub-contractors also.

39. The Contractor shall take note of any amendment in the rate of contribution payable under the scheme from time to time.

40. The Contractor shall within seven days of the close of every month submit to BHEL a statement showing the amount of contribution payable / paid for employees engaged by him or through him and shall also furnish to BHEL such information as Principal Employer is required to furnish under the provisions of the ESI Act and PF as well as the schemes made thereunder to the authorities concerned.

41. Whenever any sum of money is found to be recoverable from or payable by the contractor under the above Act, the sum shall be deducted from any sum that may be due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under this contract or under any other contract or from his security deposit. In case the recoveries are not sufficient to satisfy the claim, the contractor shall pay the balance thereof on demand. In case any recoveries are made under this clause from security deposit, the contractor shall immediately thereafter pay such further sums as may be required to replenish the shortage caused by such recoveries in amount of security deposit.
42. The Contractor shall abide by all the labour and other laws applicable to contract labour / worker under this contract and shall at all times keep BHEL indemnified against all losses, claims, prosecutions under any law.
43. In case of non-compliance of any of the provisions of the Acts and in case BHEL having complied with the same, BHEL will be entitled to recover the same from the contractor / sub-contractor.
44. Non-exercise of any of the powers or rights available to BHEL hereunder or under any law, shall not in any way operate as waiver thereof.

Note : The Specimen forms for the following are available in BHEL.

- |    |           |   |  |
|----|-----------|---|--|
| 1) | Form 'A'  | - | Payment Certificate                        |
| 2) | Form IV   | - | Application for License                    |
| 3) | Form XIII | - | Register of Workmen employed by contractor |
| 4) | Form XIV  | - | Employment Card                            |
| 5) | Form XV   | - | Service Certificate                        |
| 6) | Form XVI  | - | Muster Roll                                |
| 7) | Form XVII | - | Register of wages                          |
| 8) | Form XIX  | - | Wage slip                                  |

**BHEL APPROVED BRANDS FOR THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS / ITEMS**

Sl.No.	Material	Manufacturing Co.	Brand
1.	Synthetic Enamel Paint	Asian Berger ICI	Apcolite Luxol Dulux gloss
2.	Aluminium Paint	Berger	Berger Aluminium
3.	Interior Emulsion	Asian Berger ICI	Royale Luxol Silk Supercote
4.	Exterior Emulsion	Asian ICI	ACE Supercote
5.	Distemper	Asian Berger ICI	Tractor Bison Maxilite
6.	Cement Paint	Snowcem Agsarcem	Snowcem Agsarcem
7.	A.C. Sheets	Everest India Ltd. Hyderabad India Ltd. Visaka Industries Ltd. Ramco	Everest I Charminar Visaka Ramco
8.	G.I. Pipes	TATA Zenith TNT	TATA Zenith TNT
9.	PVC Pipes	Avonplast Finolex Truebore Vignesh	Avonplast Finolex Truebore Vignesh
10	Ordinary Portland Cement		<b>ACC / Ultratech / Birla cement / Ambuja cement</b>
11	Reinforcement steel and structural steel		<b>SAIL / RINL / JSPL / TISCO ESSAR Steel</b>

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR LUMP SUM, ITEM RATES AND  
PERCENTAGE CONTRACT

**CONTENTS**

Condition No	Description
<b>CHAPTER - I</b>	
1	DEFINITIONS
<b>CHAPTER - II</b>	
SCOPE OF CONTRACT	
2	HEADING TO THE CONTRACT
3	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
4	WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT
5	PROVISIONAL ITEMS
6	DEVIATIONS
7	TIME
8	STORES & MATERIALS
9	DELAY & EXTENSION OF TIME
10	PATENT RIGHTS
11	OCTROI AND OTHER DUTIES
12	ROYALTIES
13	PLANT & EQUIPMENT
14	ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSFER OF CONTRACT
	a) SUB-CONTRACT
15	COMPLIANCE TO REGULATIONS AND BYE-LAWS
<b>CHAPTER - III</b>	
PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT	
16	SECURITY DEPOSIT
17	ORDERS UNDER THE CONTRACT
18	ADMISSION TO SITE
19	CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION
20	LABOUR
21	WATER
22	TEMPORARY WORKSHOPS, STORES ETC.
23	STORES & MATERIALS ON SITE
24	TOOLS AND PLANTS ON SITE
25	STATEMENT OF HIRE CHARGES
26	PRECAUTIONS AGAINST RISKS

- 27 NOTICE & FEES
- 28 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS & PROTECTION & MAINTAINING SIGNALS AND WORKS
- 29 SITE DRAINAGE
- 30 EXCAVATIONS, RELICS ETC.
- 31 FOUNDATIONS
- 32 COVERING-IN WORKS
- 33 APPROVAL OF WORKS BY STAGES
- 34 EXECUTION OF WORKS
- 35 DAY WORKS
- 36 INSPECTION OF THE WORKS
- 37 RESPONSIBILITY FOR BUILDING
- 38 INSURANCE OF WORKS
- 39 DAMAGE AND LOSS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY & INJURY TO WORKMEN
- 40 COMPLETION
- 41 COMPENSATION FOR DELAY
- 42 LAWS GOVERNING THE CONTRACT
- 43 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR CORRUPT ACT
- 44 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR INSOLVENCY, ASSIGNMENT OR SUB LETTING OF CONTRACT
- 45 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR DEFAULT
- 46 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR DEATH
- 47 SPECIAL POWERS OF DETERMINATION
- 48 FAIR WAGE

#### **CHAPTER – IV**

##### VALUATION AND PAYMENT

- 49 RECORDS & MEASUREMENTS
- 50 VALUATION OF DEVIATIONS
- 51 REIMBURSEMENT/ REFUND ON VARIATION IN PRICE
- 52 ADVANCES ON ACCOUNT
- 53 FINAL BILL
- 54 PAYMENT OF BILLS
- 55 RECOVERY FROM CONTRACTOR
- 56 POST TECHNICAL AUDIT OF WORKS AND BILLS
- 57 REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT
- 58 ARBITRATION

#### **ANNEXURE**

BHEL CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS  
MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR LAWS  
BHEL SAFETY CODE

## CHAPTER- I

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In these General Conditions of Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires:-

- a) The "CONTRACT" means the documents forming the tender and acceptance thereof, together with all documents referred to therein including General and Special Conditions of Contract, Schedules 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', and / or General Summary attached to the form of tender, the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Schedule of Rates as amended and in force the Specifications and the Drawings. All these documents as applicable taken together shall be deemed to form one Contract and shall be complementary to one another.
- b) The "TENDER DOCUMENTS" means the form of Tender the applicable Schedules 'A', 'B', 'C', 'D', 'E', and / or General Summary, General and Special Conditions of Contract and the Specification and / or Drawings as given to Contractors on payment for the purpose of preparing their tenders.
- c) The "WORK" means the work described in the tender documents in individual work orders and/or accompanying Drawings and Specifications as may be issued from time to time to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge within the powers conferred upon them, including all modified or additional works and obligations to be carried out either at the site or at any Factory Workshop or other place as required for the performance of the Contract.
- d) The "SITE" means the lands and/or other places on, in into or through which the work is to be executed under the Contract or any adjacent land, path or street which may be allotted to or used for the purpose of carrying out the contract.
- e) The "CONTRACTOR" means the individual, firm or Company, whether incorporated or not undertaking the work and shall include the legal personal representatives of such individuals or the persons composing the firm or Company, or the successors of the firm or Company and the permitted assigns of such individual or firm or Company.
- f) The " Engineer-in-charge" means the Engineer who is incharge for the works referred.

## CHAPTER II

### SCOPE OF CONTRACT

#### 2. **Heading to the Contract:**

The heading to these conditions shall not effect the interpretation thereof.

#### 3. **Contract Documents**

The Accepting Officer shall furnish to the Contractor on demand "FREE OF COST" three copies of signed drawings and one copy of the signed agreement comprising of preamble to agreement, General and Special Specifications, Schedule 'A', 'B', 'C', & 'E', etc., (but excluding General Conditions of Contract and Drawings) and **three** copies of all further drawings issued during the progress of work.

However, for any additional copies of the agreement or drawings required by the Contractor the same will be supplied on payment at the specified cost.

The Contractor shall keep one copy of all the Drawings and the Specifications at the site and the Engineer-in-charge or his representative shall have access to them at all reasonable times.

None of these documents shall be used by the contractor for any purpose other than that of this contract.

The Contractor shall take necessary steps to ensure that all persons employed on any work in connection with this contract have noticed that the Indian official Secrets Act 1923 (XIX of 1923) applies to them and shall continue so to apply even after the execution of such works under the contract.

#### **4. Works to be Carried Out**

The Contract shall, except as provided under Schedules 'B' and 'C' include all labour, materials, tools, plants equipment and transport which may be required in preparation for, and in the entire execution and full completion of the work. Schedule 'A' shall be deemed to have been prepared in accordance with good practice and recognized principles and unless otherwise stated, the descriptions given therein shall be held to include waste on materials carriage and cartage, lead, return of empties, hoisting, setting, fitting in position and all other labour necessary in and for the entire execution and full completion aforesaid. Any error in description or quantity in schedule 'A' or any omission there from shall not vitiate the Contract or release the Contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the work comprised therein according to the Drawings and Specifications, or from any of his obligations under the Contract. The insertion of the name of any firm of suppliers in the Tender Documents is for the purpose of obtaining a particular class or quality of materials or workmanship but the articles or materials specified may be obtained from any other firm subject to prior written approval of the Engineer – in – charge.

In the case of a discrepancy between Schedule 'A' the specification and / or the Drawing, the Accepting Officer shall be the sole deciding authority as to which shall prevail and his decision shall be final and conclusive. If neither Drawings nor Specifications contain any mention of minor details of construction, which in the opinion of the Accepting Officer whose decision shall be final and conclusive, are reasonable and obviously and fairly intended for the satisfactory completion of the work, such details shall be provided by the Contractor without any extra cost as if they were specially mentioned and shall be deemed to be included in the contract.

The contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the nature of the site, local facilities of access and all matters affecting the execution and completion of the work. No extra charges consequent on any mis-understanding in these respects or otherwise will be allowed.

#### **5. Provisional Items**

The full amount of provisional lumpsums and the value annexed to each provisional item inserted in the tender documents shall be deducted from the contract sum and the value of work ordered and executed thereunder shall be ascertained by measurement or valuation as for deviations.

No work under these items is to be begun without instructions in writing from the Engineer-in-charge.

The extent of quantities or items described as "Provisional" shall not be held to guarantee or limit the amount and description of the work to be executed by the contractor either in respect of the items concerned or the work as a whole.

No addition or deduction shall be made by the Contractor to the amount of the provisional lumpsums as included in the tender documents.

## 6. Deviations

The contractor shall not make any alteration in addition to or omission from the work as described in the tender documents except in pursuance of the written instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. No such deviation from the work described in the tender documents shall be valid unless the same has been specifically confirmed and accepted by the Accepting Officer in writing and incorporated in the contract.

The Accepting Officer may deviate either by way of addition or deduction, from the work so described, provided that the contract sum be not thereby varied on the whole by more than the percentage set out in the tender documents. The value of all addition and deductions will be added to, or deducted from the contract sum. Whenever the Accepting Officer intends to exercise such a right, his intention shall specify the deviations which are to be made, the lumpsum assessment or the proposed basis of payment, the extra time allowed, if any, and the date for completion of the entire contract.

Any objection by the Contractor to any matter concerning the order shall be notified by him in writing to the Engineer-in-charge within **Seven days** from the date of such order, but under no circumstances shall the work be stopped (unless so ordered by the Engineer-in-charge) owing to differences or controversy that may arise from such an objection. In the absence of such a notification of objection by the contractor, he will be deemed to have accepted the order and the conditions stated therein. In the event of the contractor failing to agree with the Engineer-in charge regarding the terms of the proposed deviation, the objection shall be referred to the Project Manager whose decision shall be final conclusive and binding on the Contractor.

## 7. Time

Time is the essence of the contract and is specified in the tender document or in each individual Work Order.

As soon as possible after the contract is let or any substantial Work Order is placed and before work under is to begin, the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall agree to a Time and Progress Chart. The Chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Tender Documents or the Work Order for the completion of the individual items there of and/the contract or order as a whole. It shall indicate the forecast of the dates for the commencement of the various trade processes or sequences of the work, and shall be amended as may be required by agreement between the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor within the limitation of the time imposed in the Tender Documents or Order

In the absence of any specific Time and Progress chart to be agreed to between the Contractor and the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall ensure and maintain uninterrupted progress of the work such that the entire work shall be completed within the time imposed in the Tender Documents or Order and that the proportion of work completed upto any time in relation to the entire work to be under the Contractor Order shall not be less than the proportion that the time elapsed bears to the total time of completion provided in the Tender Documents or Order.

The contractor shall suspend the execution of the work, or any part or parts thereof whenever called upon in writing by the Engineer-in-charge to do so, and

shall not resume work thereon until so directed in writing by the Engineer –in–charge. The Contractor will be allowed an extension of time for completion not less than the period of suspension. However, no other claim in this respect for compensation or otherwise however will be admitted. Provided the cause for suspension is not attributable to any default on the contractor's part to proceed with or fulfill the contractual obligations. This may also be extended to allow for alteration of work made by the deviation order.

## **8. Stores and Materials**

The Contractor shall, at his own cost and expense, provide all materials required for the works, other than those listed in Schedule 'B', which are to be supplied by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. All materials to be supplied by the Contractor shall be of the best kind as described in the specifications and the Contractor shall, if requested by the Engineer–in–charge, furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, that the materials so comply with the specifications.

The contractor shall, at his own expense and without delay, supply samples of materials proposed to be used in the execution of the work for approval of the Engineer–in–charge, who may reject the materials not corresponding either in quality or character to the approved samples.

In the case of stores provided under Schedule 'B' the Contractor shall bear the cost of loading, transporting to site, unloading, storing under cover as required assembling and jointing the several parts together as necessary and incorporating or fixing these stores materials in the work, including all preparatory work of whatever description as may be required, and of closing, preparing, loading and returning empty cases or containers to the place of issue without any extra charges.

## **9. Delay and Extension of Time:**

if, in the opinion of Engineer–in–charge the work is delayed:

- i) by reason of abnormally bad weather, OR
- ii) by reason of serious loss or damage by fire, OR
- iii) by reason of Civil commotion, local combination of workmen strike or lockout, affecting any of the trades employed on the work OR.
- iv) by delay on the part of the agency or tradesman engaged by BHEL in executing work not forming part of this contract, OR
- v) by reason of any other cause which in the absolute discretion of the Engineer–in–charge is (when he is the Accepting Officer of the Contract) beyond the Contractor's reasonable control, than in such case the Accepting Officer on the recommendation of the Engineer-in-charge (or higher authority) may make fair and reasonable extension in the completion dates of the individual items of work or the contract as a whole. Such extension which will be communicated to the Contractor by the Engineer–in–charge in writing shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No other claim in this respect for compensation or otherwise howsoever is admissible. Upon the happening of any such event causing delay, the Contractor shall immediately given notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-charge but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavour to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the Engineer–in–charge to proceed with the work.

**10. Patent Rights:**

The Contractor shall fully indemnify B.H.E.L or the agent, servant, or employee of B.H.E.L against any action, claim or proceeding relating to infringement or the use of any patent or design or any alleged patent or design rights, and shall pay any royalties which may be payable in respect of any article / or part there of included in the contract.

In the event of any claims being made or action brought against B.H.E.L or any agent, or servant or employee of BHEL in respect of matters aforesaid the Contractor shall immediately be notified thereof for taking necessary action provided that payment of indemnity shall not apply when such infringement has taken place in complying with the specific directions issued by the BHEL but the Contractor shall pay any royalties payable in respect of any such use.

**11. Octroi and Other Duties:**

All charges on account of Octroi, Terminal or Sales Tax and/or other duties on material obtained for the work (excluding materials provided by B.H.E.L on payment) shall be borne by the contractor.

**12. Royalties:**

Royalties fixed from time to time as per prevalent local rules will be recovered for materials, which the Contractor may be allowed to remove from quarries situated on land which is in charge of the B.H.E.L authorities.

**13. Plant and Equipment:**

The Contractor, shall at his own expense, supply all tools, plant and equipment (here-in-after referred to as T & P) required for the execution of the contract other than those listed in Schedule 'C' which subject to their availability may be hired by B.H.E.L., to the Contractor or issued free for use in the execution of the work as specified in Tender Documents.

**14. Assignment or Transfer of Contract:**

The Contractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer, assign or transfer the Contract or any part thereof, or any share, or interest therein to any other person. No sum of money which may become payable under the Contract shall be payable to any person other than the Contractor unless the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer to the assignment or transfer of such money is given.

**14. (a) Sub Contract:**

The Contractor shall not sub-let any portion of the Contract without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer.

**15. Compliance to Regulations and Bye Laws:**

The Contractor shall conform to the provision of any statute relating to the work and regulations and bye-laws of any local authority and of any water and lighting Companies or Undertakings with whose system the work is proposed to be connected. He shall, before making any variation from the drawings or the specifications that may be necessitated for such connections give the Engineer–

in- charge notice, specifying the variation proposed to be made and the reasons there for and shall not carry out any such variation until he has received instructions from the Engineer-in-charge in respect thereof. The contractor shall be bound to give all notice required by Statute Regulations or Bye-laws as aforesaid and to pay all fees, and taxes payable to any authority in respect thereof.

### CHAPTER III

#### PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT

#### 16. Security Deposit

16.1 Security Deposit should be collected from the successful tenderer. The rate of Security Deposit will be as below:

Upto Rs. 10 lakh	10%
Above Rs. 10 lakh upto Rs.50 lakh	1 lakh + 7.5% of the amount Exceeding Rs.10 Lakh
Above Rs. 50 lakh	4 lakh + 5 % of the amount exceeding Rs.50 Lakh

At least 50% of the security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor in the form of Demand Draft / Bank Guarantee.

Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms :-

- i) Cash (as permissible under the Income Tax Act)
- ii) Pay Order, Demand Draft in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Local cheques of scheduled banks in the name of BHEL subject to realization.
- iv) Securities available from Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly pledged in favour of BHEL and discharged).
- v) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act subject to a maximum of 50% of the total security deposit value. The balance 50% has to be remitted either by cash or in the other form of security. The Bank Guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL.
- vi) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act . The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.
- vii) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% from the running bills. However in such cases at least 50% of the Security Deposit should be collected before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills.
- viii) EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted against the security deposit.
- ix) The security deposit shall not carry any interest.

**NOTE:** Acceptance of Security Deposit against Sl. No. (iv) and (vi) above will be subject to hypothecation or endorsement on the documents in favour of BHEL. However, BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

All compensation or other sums of money payable by the Contractor to BHEL, under the terms of this Contract or under any other contract with BHEL, may be deducted from the Security Deposit or realized by the sale of the Securities or from the interest arising there from or from any sums which may be due or may become due to the Contractor payable by BHEL, on any account whatsoever against this Contract or any other Contract with BHEL, and in the event of his Security Deposit being reduced by reason of such deductions or sale as aforesaid, the Contractor shall, within seven days thereafter, make good in cash or in securities endorsed as aforesaid, any sum or sums by which the Security Deposit has been so reduced.

50% of the Security Deposit / may be refunded on completion of the work after payment of the final bill and the balance 50% of the Security Deposit is refundable only after the expiry of the maintenance period of six (6) months from the date of completion of work as stipulated in the Contract concerned.

## **17. Order under the contract**

All orders, notices etc., to be given under the contract shall be in writing typescript or printed and if sent by registered post to the address given in the tender of the contractor, shall be deemed to have been served on the date when in the ordinary course they would have been delivered to him.

The contractor shall carry out without delay all orders given to him.

## **18. Admission to site**

The Contractor shall not enter on (other than for inspection purposes) or take possession of the site unless permitted to do so by the Engineer-in-charge. The portions of the Site to be occupied by the Contractor will be clearly defined and marked on the site plan, and the Contractor will on no account be allowed to extend his operations beyond these areas.

The Contractor shall provide, if necessary or required at the Site, temporary access there to and shall alter, modify and maintain the same as required from time to time. He shall take out and clear away the access route when no longer required and restoring the area to its original condition.

The Engineer-in-charge shall have power to execute other works (whether or not connected with the work in the contract agreement) on the site contemporaneously with the execution of the original work and Contractor shall give reasonable facilities for this purpose.

B.H.E.L reserves the right of taking over, at any time, any portion of the site which they may require and the Contractor shall at his own expense clear such portion forthwith. No photographs of the Site or of the work or any part thereof shall be taken, published or otherwise circulated without the prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge.

No such approval shall however exempt the contractor from complying with any statutory provisions in regard to the taking and publication of such photographs.

B.H.E.L Officials connected with the Contract shall have the right of entry to the Site at all times.

Engineer - in charge shall have the power to exclude from the site any person whose admission there to may, in his opinion be undesirable for any reason whatsoever.

## 19. Contractor's Supervision

The Contractor shall either himself supervise the execution of the Contract or shall appoint a competent Agent approved by the Engineer-in-charge to act in his stead. The contractor shall employ an Engineer/Agent having at least a 'Degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering' from a recognized University/on any work with a Contract value exceeding rupees two lakhs, and having at least a Diploma in civil Engineering from a recognised college, on work with a contract value exceeding Rs. 50,000/- but not exceeding rupees two lakhs.

The Employment of an Engineer/Agent as aforesaid shall not be necessary if the Contractor himself in possession of a recognized technical qualification and is in opinion of the Engineer-in-charge capable of receiving instructions of the Engineer-in-charge and of executing the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. If the Contractor fails to appoint a suitable Engineer/ Agent as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall have full powers to suspend the execution of work and stop payment of any advances that may have become due until such date as a suitable Engineer/Agent is appointed and the contractor shall be held responsible for the delay caused to the work and no extension of time on this account shall be given to him as stipulated in condition (9) above.

Orders given to the Contractor's Agent/Engineer shall be considered to have the same force as if they had been given to the Contractor himself.

The contractor or his Agent shall be in attendance at the site during all working hours and shall superintend the execution of work with such additional assistance in each trade as the Engineer-in - charge may consider necessary.

The contractor or his accredited agent shall attend when required and without making any claim for doing so, either the Office of the Engineer-in-charge or the work site to receive instructions.

The Engineer-in-charge shall have full powers, and without assigning any reason to require the Contractor immediately to cease to employ in connection with the Contract any Agent, servant or employee whose continued employment is, in his opinion undesirable.

The Contractor shall not be allowed any compensation on this account.

### LABOUR

20. The Contractor shall employ labourer in sufficient numbers either directly or through sub-contractors to maintain the required rate of progress and of quality to ensure workmanship of the degree specified in the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the works any person who has not completed his fifteen years of age.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer-in-charge at the intervals specified by him, a distribution return of the number and description by trades of the work people employed on the works. The Contractor shall also submit on the 4<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> of every month to the Engineer-in-charge a true statement showing in respect of the second half of the preceding month and the 1<sup>st</sup> half of the current month (i) the accidents that occurred during the said fortnight showing the circumstances under which they happened and the extent of damage and injury caused by them and (ii) The number of female workers who have been allowed maternity benefit as provided in the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 or Rules made thereunder and the amount paid to them.

The Contractor shall pay to labour employed by him either directly or through sub-contractors wages not less than fair wages as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulations.

The contractor shall in respect of labour employed by him either directly or through sub – contractors comply with or cause to be complied with Contractor's Labour Regulations in regard to all matters provided therein.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employers liability Act 1938, Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, Industrial Disputes Act 1947, Maternity Benefit Act 1961 and Mines Act 1952, Contract Labour Regulation and Abolition Act 1970 or any modifications there of or any other law relating thereto and rules made thereunder from time to time.

The contractor shall be liable to pay his contribution and the employees' contribution to the State Insurance Scheme in respect of all labour employed by him for the execution of the contract, in accordance with the provision of " The Employees" State Insurance Act, 1948" as amended from time to time. In case the contractor fails to submit full details of his account of labour employed and the contribution payable, the Engineer-in-charge shall recover from the running bills of contractor an amount of contribution as assessed by him. The amount so recovered shall be adjusted against the actual contribution payable for Employees' State Insurance.

The Engineer-in-charge shall on a report having been made by an Inspecting Officer as defined in the Contractor's labour Regulations have the power to deduct from the moneys due to the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by the worker or worker by reason of non-fulfillment of the Conditions of the Contract for the benefit of workers, non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by the terms of the Contract or non-observance of the said Contractor's Labour Regulations.

The Contractor shall indemnify the B.H.E.L against any payments to be made under and for observance of the Regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.

In the event of the Contractor committing a default or breach of any of the provisions of the aforesaid Contractor's Labour Regulations, as amended from time to time or furnishing any information or submitting or filling any form / Register/Slip under the provisions of these Regulations which is materially incorrect then on the report of the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulation, the Contractor shall without prejudice to any other liability pay to the B.H.E.L a sum not exceeding Rs. 50/- as liquidated damages for every default breach or furnishing, making submitting, filling materially incorrect statement as may be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of the Contractor's default continuing in this respect, the liquidated damages may be enhanced to Rs. 50/- per day for each day of default subject to a maximum percent of the estimated cost of works put to tender.

The Engineer in charge shall deduct such amount from bills or security deposit of the Contractor and credit the same to the Welfare Fund constituted under Regulations. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in this respect shall be final and binding.

## **Model Rules for Labour Welfare**

The Contractor shall at his own expense comply with or cause to be complied with Model Rules for Labour welfare as appended to these Conditions or rules framed by Government from time to time for the protection of health and for making sanitary arrangements for workers employed directly/or indirectly on the works. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

## **Safety Code**

The Contractor shall at his own expense arrange for the safety provisions as appended to these conditions or as required by the Engineer – in – charge, in respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed for performance of the works and shall provide all facilities in connection therewith. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements and provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

Failure to comply with model Rules for Labour Welfare, Safety Code, or the provisions relating to report on accidents and to grant of maternity benefits to female workers shall make the Contractor liable to pay to the B.H.E.L as liquidated damages an amount not exceeding Rs. 50/- for each default or materially incorrect statement. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in such matters based on reports from the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulation as appended to these conditions shall be final and binding and deductions for recovery of such liquidated damages may be made from any amount payable to the Contractor.

## **WATER**

21. The Contractor shall allow in his Tender and provide at his cost all water required for the work or his employees on the work, together with all pipes and fittings or other means that may be necessary or required to ensure a proper and ample supply of water for all purposes connected with the work.

## **22. Temporary Workshops, Stores Etc.**

The Contractor shall, during the progress of the work provide, erect and maintain at his own expense all necessary temporary workshops, stores, offices, etc., required for the proper and efficient execution of the work. Vacant place for temporary work shop, stores, etc., may be provided by BHEL if sufficient area is available. The planning, siting and erection of these buildings shall have the approval of the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall at all times keep them tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

On completion of the work all such temporary buildings shall be cleared away and the site restored and left in a clean and tidy condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

## **23. Stores and Materials on Site**

All stores and materials required for the work are to be deposited by the Contractor only in places to be indicated by the Engineer-in-charge.

Where in accordance with the contract stipulations certain Stores & Materials (for incorporation in the work) are to be issued to the Contractor by the BHEL as detailed under Schedule 'B' **such items will be so issued only to the extent required for the actual completion of the work** as stipulated in the contract.

The decision of the Engineer-in-charge regarding the quantities to be issued as above shall be final and binding on the contractor. For any excess quantities consumed on the work upto 5% over the theoretical consumption will be charged at issue rates and excess consumption beyond this limit, their cost will be recovered from the Contractor at punitive rates which will be 100% (Hundred Percent) more than the issue rates of the BHEL as specified in the Instructions to the Tenderers.

In regard to the materials and stores which may be issued to the Contractor by BHEL the Contractor shall give the Engineer-in-charge reasonable notice in writing of his requirements of such stores and materials and on the approval of his demand being notified to him, he shall make immediate arrangements for drawing the same. Such stores and materials shall be transported by the Contractor at his own expense direct from the place of issue to the site of the work, unless prior written approval is obtained from the Engineer-in-charge to take them to a Store or Workshop elsewhere.

The Contractor shall have to build a weather proof shed for the storage of cement required for 15 days consumption of the work.

BHEL Officers connected with the Contract shall have the power at any time to inspect and examine any stores or materials intended to be used in or on the work, whether on the site or at any factory or workshop or other place where such stores or materials are being fabricated or manufactured or at any place where the same are lying and the contractor shall give necessary facilities for such inspection and examination.

The Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to have tests made of any stores or materials supplied by the Contractor who shall provide at his own expense all facilities which the Engineer-in-charge may require for this purpose. If at the discretion of the Engineer-in-charge an independent expert is employed to make any such tests his charges shall be borne by the Contractor only if the test discloses that the said stores or materials are not in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Should the Engineer-in-charge consider at any time during the construction or re-construction, on prior to the expiry of the "MAINTENANCE PERIOD" that the stores or materials provided by the Contractor are unsound or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or otherwise not in accordance with the contract (in respect whereof the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive) the Contractor, shall on demand, in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the Stores or materials complained of, notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith remove the stores or materials so specified and provide other proper and suitable stores or materials at his own expense; to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of his failing to do so within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand aforesaid the Engineer-in-charge may replace within others the stores or materials complained of at the risk and expense in all respects of the Contractor. The liability of the contractor under this condition shall not extend beyond the maintenance period aforesaid except as regards stores or materials which the Engineer-in-charge shall have previously given notice to the contractor to replace. (\*MAINTENANCE PERIOD for any work under this Organisation will be SIX MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF ACTUAL COMPLETION of the particular work and handing over to B.H.E.L).

All stores and materials brought to the Site shall become and remain the property of B.H.E.L and shall not be removed from the site without prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge. However, when the work is finally completed, the Contractor shall at his own expense forthwith remove from the site all surplus stores or materials originally supplied by him and upon such removal, the same shall revert in and become the property of Contractor.

All B.H.E.L Stores and materials issued to Contractor for in-incorporation or fixing in the work and which, making due allowance for reasonable wear and tear/or waste, have not on completion of the work been so incorporated or fixed, shall be returned by the Contractor at his own expense to the place of issue.

Credit for surplus stores and/ or materials returned by the contractor to B.H.E.L will be given to him at a price based on the prevailing market rate but not exceeding that at which the said stores and materials were originally issued to him but due consideration shall be given to the allowance claimed by B.H.E.L in respect or any depreciation or damage suffered by the stores and/or materials whilst in the custody of the Contractor regarding which the decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge (which shall be final and conclusive) any stores, supplied by B.H.E.L have either during currency of the work or after completion of the work whilst under the custody of the Contractor, become damaged to such an extent that they cannot be usefully utilized, either in the same work or in other works, the Engineer-in-charge shall not accept the stores and in the event of his rejection the contractor shall be charged for the said Stores at a rate as fixed by the Accepting Officer. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim whatsoever on this account.

**24 Tools and Plants on site:**

All tools, plants and equipment brought to the site shall become the property of B.H.E.L and shall not be removed from the site without the prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge when the work is finally completed or the Contract is determined for reasons other than the default of the Contractor he shall forthwith remove from the site all tools, plants, equipments etc., (other than those as may have been provided by B.H.E.L) and upon such removal, the same shall in, and become the property of the Contractor.

**25. Statement of Hire Charges:**

A monthly detailed statement of the hire charge incurred in respect of B.H.E.L tools, plants, equipments etc., shall be given to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge.

**26. Precaution Against risks:**

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing at his own expense, for all precautions to prevent loss or damage from any and all risks and to minimize the amount of any such loss or damage and for the necessary steps to be taken for the said purpose until the works have been handed over complete in all respect of the Engineer-in-charge.

The Contractor shall provide all watchmen necessary for the protection of the site, the work, the materials, tools, plants, equipments and anything else lying on the Site during the progress of the work. He shall be solely responsible for and shall take all reasonable and proper steps for protecting, securing, lighting and watching, all places on or about the work and the Site which may be dangerous to any person whomsoever.

**27. Notices and Fees:**

The Contractor shall give all notices required by any Statutory provision or by the regulations and/or bylaws of any local Authority and/or of any Public Service, Company or Authority affected by the work or with whose system the same are or will be connected. The Contractor shall pay and indemnify B.H.E.L against any fees and charges payable under such Acts.

Regulation and/or byelaws in respect of the work and shall make and supply all drawings and plans required in connection with any such notice.

**28. Setting out of the Works and Protective and Maintaining Signals and Works:**

The Engineer-in-charge shall supply dimensioned drawings, levels and other information necessary to enable the contractor to set out the work. The Contractor shall at his own expense set accurately according to the drawings and figured dimension thereon, all the work comprised in the contract and any extras or additions there-to and shall be solely responsible for their being so set out and executed. All bench marks, pegs, signals on the surface, alignment stones, milestones and all similar marks whether put in by B.H.E.L Authorities for the purpose of checking the Contractor's work or in the nature of permanent survey marks will during the tenure of the contract, be under the care of the Contractor who shall, at his own expense, take all proper and reasonable precautions and care to preserve and maintain them in their true position. In the event of these marks being disturbed or obliterated by accident or due to any other cause whatsoever, the same may, if deemed necessary, be replaced by the Engineer-in-charge at the Contractor's expense and the cost thereof deducted from any money then or thereafter becoming due to the Contractor.

Where requested by the Contractor, the level marks, center line and chainage pegs corresponding to those shown on the Drawing will be pointed out to the Contractor on the ground but all bench marks or chainage pegs additional to those shown on the Drawing will be set out by BHEL authorities.

**29. Site Drainage:**

All water that may accumulate on the site during the progress of the work or in trenches and excavations shall be removed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and at Contractor's expense.

**30. Excavations, Relics Etc.**

Material of any kind obtained from excavation on the site shall remain the property of BHEL and shall be disposed off as Engineer-in-Charge directs.

All gold, silver, oil and other minerals of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures, relics, antiques and other similar items which may be found in or upon the site shall be the property of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited and the Contractor shall duly preserve the same to the satisfaction of the BHEL and shall from time to time deliver the same to such person or persons as the B.H.E.L may appoint to receive the same.

**31. Foundations**

The Contractor shall not lay any foundations until the excavations for the same have been examined and approved in writing by the Engineer-in-charge.

**32. Covering-in Work**

The Contractor shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge whenever any work is to be permanently covered up or concealed, whether by earth or other means so that it can finally be inspected or measured if necessary. In default of so doing, the Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer-in-charge uncover such work at his own expense.

**33. Approval of works by Stages:**

All work embracing more than one process shall be subject to examination and approval at each stage thereof and the Contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge when each stage is ready. In default of such notice being received, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to approve the quality and extent thereof at any time he may choose and in the event of any dispute, the decision of the Engineer-in-charge thereon shall be final and conclusive.

**34. Execution of the Work:**

The work shall be executed in a workman-like manner and to the satisfaction in all respects of the Engineer-in-charge.

The Engineer-in-charge will communicate or confirm his instructions to the Contractor in respect of the execution of the Work in a "Work Site Order Book" maintained at his office and the Contractor shall visit this office daily and shall confirm receipt of such instructions by signing the relevant entries in this book. Such entries will rank as order or notices in writing within the intent and meaning of these conditions.

**35. Day Work:**

No day-work shall be performed without the prior written instructions of the Accepting Officer.

The Contractor shall give to the Engineer-in-charge reasonable notice of the start of any work ordered to be executed by day-work and shall deliver to the Engineer-in-charge within two days of the end of each pay week a return in duplicate giving full detailed accounts of labour and materials for that pay-week. One copy of each of these returns, if found correct, will be certified by the Engineer-in-charge and returned to the contractor and must be produced at the time of adjustment of accounts.

An invoice in duplicate signed by the Contractor or his agent shall be sent with each delivery of materials for day-work and the Contractor will be furnished with a receipt signed by the Engineer-in-charge specifying the description, quantities weight or measurement (as the case may be) of the articles approved, reference will be made in this receipt in the return aforesaid and the Contractor's Bill.

In the case of Lumpsum Contracts, the rates to be charged and the percentage addition for profit and establishment charges, etc., will be agreed upon between the Accepting Officer and the Contractor prior to the execution of the work.

**36. Inspection of the Work:**

B.H.E.L Officers concerned with the Contract shall have power at any time to inspect and examine any part of the work and the Contractor shall give such facilities as may be required to be given for such inspection and examination Should Engineer-in-charge consider, at any time during the expiry of the maintenance period, that any work has been executed with unsound, imperfect or unskilled workmanship or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or not otherwise in accordance with the contract (in respect) whereof the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive the Contractor shall on demand in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the fault notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith rectify or remove and reconstruct the work so specified in whole or in part as the case may be required at his own expense to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of his failing to do so

within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge may carry out the work by other means at the risk and expense in all respects of the Contractor. However, the liability of the Contractor under this condition shall not extend beyond the maintenance period except as regards workmanship which the Engineer-in-charge shall have previously given notice to the Contractor to rectify.

### **37. Responsibility for Building:**

In the event of any building or part of any building being handed over to the Contractor for the execution of work thereto under the provisions of the Contract, he shall give a written receipt for all fixtures, glass etc. and he shall be required to make good at his own expense all damages resulting from any cause whatsoever while in his charge and on completion of the work to deliver the said building or part thereof in a clean state complete in every particular to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

### **38. Insurance**

The contractor shall within one month after the date of the acceptance of the contract, insure the work against loss or damage to the contract works, temporary work and materials erected in performance of the contract on "all risks" basis from the time of arrival on site until taken over by BHEL on completion of the contract.

The cover shall also include wherever necessary the risks of testing including breakdown or explosion of plant and machinery undergoing testing, trial and commissioning operations. The insurance shall also specifically cover removal of debris cost. The sum insured shall represent the estimated full value of the contract works inclusive of value of free supply materials by BHEL, transport charges, customs dues, express freight, overtime charges, cost of erection, value of constructional plants and machinery, removal of debris and escalation of costs where the contract includes a maintenance period, the insurance cover shall specifically include the contractors' liabilities during the maintenance period. The insurance shall also be extended to cover third party personal injury and property damage for a sum to be specified by BHEL. The insurance shall be effected in the name of BHEL and the contractor shall submit to BHEL a draft of the insurance policy for approval. The policy when issued will be lodged with BHEL together with receipts of premium for such insurance and the contractor shall maintain such policies in force until the obligations of the contractor are fully discharged.

If the contractor fails to comply with the terms of this condition the Accepting officer may insure the work and may deduct the amount of premiums from any money that may become payable to the contractor or may at his discretion refuse payment of any advances to the contractor until the contractor shall have complied with the terms of this condition. This provision does not, however, absolve the contractor of his responsibility for taking up the insurance. The contractor is, therefore, primarily responsible for taking up the insurance in time.

### **39. Damage and loss to private property and injury to workmen**

The contractor shall at his own expense reinstate and make good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and pay compensation for any injury, loss or damage occasioned to any property or rights whatever including property and rights of **B.H.E.L.**, (or agents, servants or employees of **B.H.E.L.**) the injury loss or damage arising out of or in anyway in connection with the execution or purported execution of the contract and further the contractor shall indemnify **B.H.E.L.**, against all claims enforceable against **B.H.E.L.**, or any agent, servant, or employee of **B.H.E.L.** a private person, in respect of any such injury (including injury resulting in death loss or damage to any person) whosoever or property,

including all claims which may arise under the workmen's Compensation Act or otherwise, or which would be enforceable against B.H.E.L.

#### **40. Completion**

The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in accordance with the Contractor's forecast of Time and Progress where operative, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plants, equipments, temporary buildings and things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge at the Contractor's expense and/or before the Scheduled date of completion.

The B.H.E.L shall have power to take over from the Contractor from time to time each sections of the work as have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

In case the Contractor fails to remove any of his properties, assets or fails to clear the rubbish and waste materials within 30 days of the completion of the contract, it is lawful for the contractee, that is BHEL to take such action as it deems fit to clear dispose of such properties, assets or such waste materials and charge the contractor any expenses incurred thereon.

The Engineer-in-charge shall certify to the Contractor the date on which the work is completed and the state thereof.

The Engineer-in-charge shall also certify to the Contractor the state of the work at the end of maintenance period, where applicable.

#### **41. Compensation for Delay:**

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms of condition 7 or to complete the work and clear the site on or before the contracted or extended period of completion, he shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the B.H.E.L on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation an amount calculated as stipulated below or such smaller amount as may be fixed by the BHEL on the contract value of the work for every week that the progress remains below that specified in condition 7 or that the work remains incomplete.

This will also apply to items or group of items for which separate period of completion has been specified.

For this purpose the term 'Contract Value' shall be the value at contract rates of the work as ordered.

- a. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at 1 percent per week.  
Not exceeding 6 months.
- b. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at ½ percent per week  
Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years.
- c. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at ¼ percent per week  
Exceeding 2 years.

Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed the under noted percentage of the contract value or of the contract value of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is given:

- |    |   |    |             |
|----|---|----|-------------|
| a. | Completion period (as originally-stipulated)<br>Not exceeding 6 months.                       | -- | 10 percent. |
| b. | Completion period (as originally-stipulated)<br>Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years. | -- | 7½ percent. |
| c. | Completion period (as original-stipulated)<br>Exceeding 2 years                               | -- | 5 percent.  |

The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other contract with the B.H.E.L.

**42. Laws Governing the Contract:**

This contract shall be governed by the Indian Laws for the time being inforce.

**43. Cancellation of Contract for Corrupt Acts:**

The Accepting Officer, whose decision shall be final and conclusive, shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue thereafter to Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, cancel the contract in any of the following cases and the Contractor shall be liable to make payment to B.H.E.L for any loss or damage resulting from any such cancellation for default.

If the Contractor shall:

- a. Offer or give or agree to give to any person in BHEL service any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or for bearing to do or for having done or forborne to do a day act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other contract for BHEL service **OR**
- b. Enter into a contract with B.H.E.L in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by him or with his knowledge, unless the particulars of any such commission and the terms of payment thereof have previously been disclosed in writing to the Accepting Officer, **OR**
- c. Obtain a contract with B.H.E.L as a result of ring tendering or by non-bonafide methods of competitive tendering without first disclosing the fact in writing to the Accepting Officer.

**44. Cancellation of Contract for Insolvency, Assignment or Transfer or Sub-Letting of Contract:**

The Accepting Officer, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall accrue thereafter to B.H.E.L shall cancel the contract in any of the following cases:

If the Contractor,

- a) Being an individual, or if a firm any partner thereof shall at any time be adjudged bankrupt or have a receiving order or orders for administration of his Estate made against him or shall take any proceedings, for liquidation or composition under any Bankruptcy Act for the time being in force or make any conveyance or assignment of his effects of composition or arrangement for the benefit of his creditor or purport to do so, or if any application be made under any Bankruptcy Act for the time being in force for the sequestration of his Estate or if a trust deed be granted by him on behalf of his creditors, **OR**
- b) Being a Company, shall pass a resolution or the Court shall make an order for the liquidation of its affairs, or a Receiver or Manager on behalf of the debentures holders shall be appointed or circumstances shall arise which entitle the court or debentures holders to appoint a Receiver or Manager **OR**.

- c) Assigns, transfers, sub-lets or attempts to assign, transfer or sub-let any portion of the work without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer. **OR**
- d) Shall suffer an execution being levied on his goods and allow it to be continued for a period of 21 days.

Whenever the Accepting Officer exercises his authority to cancel the Contract under this condition, he may complete the work by any means at the Contractor's risk and expense provided always that in the event of cost of the completion (as certified by Engineer-in-charge which is final and conclusive) being less than the contract cost, the advantage shall accrue to the BHEL and that if the cost of completion exceeds the money due to the Contractor under the contract, the Contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by the Engineer-in-charge or the same shall be recovered from the Contractor by other means.

Engineer-in-charge will have powers to take possessions of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, stores, etc, thereon and or carryout the work by any means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

In case the BHEL completes the work under the provisions of this condition the cost of such completion to be taken into account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor under this Condition shall consist of the cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by the BHEL with an addition of such percentage to cover superintendence and establishment charges as may be decided by the Project Manager/Project Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

If the contractor fails to pay the excess sum within a period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractor's unused materials, constructional plant implements, temporary buildings, etc., and apply the proceeds of sale thereof towards the satisfaction of any sum due from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter be any balance outstanding from the contractor, it shall be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

**45. Cancellation of contract in part or in full for contractor's default:**

If the Contractor:

- (a) makes default in commencing the work within a reasonable time from the date of handing over of the site and continue in that state after a reasonable notice from Engineer-in-charge, **OR**
- (b) in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge at any time, whether before or after the date or extended date for completion, makes default in proceeding with the work, with due diligence and continue in that state after a notice of seven days from Engineer-in-charge, **OR**
- (c) fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the contract or after 7 days notice in writing with orders properly issued there under, (**OR**)
- (d) fails to complete the work order and items of work individual dates for completion and clear the site on or before the date of completion or fails to achieve the progress as set out under clauses 7 of these General Conditions of Contract.

The Accepting Officer may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue there after to B.H.E.L cancel the contract as a whole or in part thereof or only such work order or items of work in default from the contract. Whenever the Accepting Officer exercises his authority to cancel the contract as a whole or in part under this conditions he may complete the work at the Contractor's risk and cost, provided always that in the event of the cost of completion (as certified by Engineer-in-charge which is final and conclusive) being less than the contract cost the advantage shall accrue to the B.H.E.L if the cost of completion exceeds, the money due to the contractor under this contract, the contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by Project Manager or the same shall be recovered from the contractor by other means. Engineer-in-charge will have power to take possession of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, Stores, etc., thereon.

In case the B.H.E.L completes the work or any part thereof under the provisions of this conditions the cost of such completion to be taken in to account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor under this conditions shall consist of the cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by the B.H.E.L with an addition of such percentage to cover superintendence and establishment charges as may be decided by the Project Manager/Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

If the contractor fails to pay the excess sum within a period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractor's unused materials, constructional plant implements, temporary buildings, etc, and apply the proceeds of sale thereof towards the satisfaction of any sum due from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter be any balance outstanding from the contractor it shall be recovered in accordance with the provision of the contract.

#### **46. Termination of Contract for Death**

Without prejudice to any of the rights or remedies under this contract if the contractor dies, the accepting Officer shall have the opinion of terminating the contract without compensation to the contractor.

#### **47. Special Powers of Determination**

If at any time after the acceptance of the tender B.H.E.L shall for any reason whatsoever not require the whole or any part of the work, to be carried out the project Manager/Engineer shall give notice in writing of the fact to the Contractor who shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise howsoever on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the foreclosing of the work.

He shall be paid at Contract rates, for the full amount of the work executed including such additional works, e.g. clearing of site, etc., as may be rendered necessary by the said fore closing. He shall also be allowed a reasonable payment (as decided by the Accepting Officer ) for any expenses sustained on account of labour and materials collected but which could not be utilised on the work, as verified by the Engineer-in-charge. Neither shall the Contractor have any claim for compensation on account of any alterations having been made in the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions, involving any curtailment of the work as originally contemplated.

**48. Fair Wage**

- a) The contractor shall pay not less than the “ Fair Wage” to labourers engaged by him on the work.

“Fair Wage” means wage whether for time or piece work notified at the time of inviting tenders for the work and where such wages have not been notified the wages prescribed by the Project Manager/Engineer for the stations at which the work is done.

- b) The Contractor shall not with standing the provision of any contract to the contrary, cause to be paid a “Fair Wage” to labourers indirectly engaged on the work, including any labour engaged by the Sub-Contractors in connection with the said work, as if the labourers had been directly employed by him.
- c) In respect of labourers directly or indirectly employed on the work for the performance of the Contractors part of this Agreement, the Contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with B.H.E.L Contractor’s Labour Regulations (appended here to as Annexure ‘A’ to these conditions) in regard to payment of wages, wage period deduction from wages, recovery of wages not paid and deductions unauthorisedly made, maintenance of wage book, wage-slips publication of scale of wage and other terms of employment inspection and submission of periodical returns and all other matters of alike nature.
- d) The Engineer-in-charge concerned shall have the right to deduct from the money due to the contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by a worker or workers by reason of non-fulfilment of the conditions of the contract for the benefit of the workers non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by the terms of the contract or non-observance of the regulations.
- e) The Contractor shall be liable primarily for all payments to be made under the contract and for the observance of the Regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.
- d) The regulations aforesaid shall be deemed to be a part of this contract and any breach thereof shall be deemed to be a breach of this Contract.

**CHAPTER IV**

**VALUATION AND PAYMENT**

**49. Records and Measurements:**

All items having a financial value shall be entered in the B.H.E.L Measurement Book so that a complete record is obtained of all works performed under the Contract.

Buildings, etc., priced in Schedule ‘A’ as a unit lumpsum will be entered by number at the unit lumpsum.

Work carried out for agreed lumpsum will be described and similarly recorded.

Lumpsum omissions will be entered for deduction. Measurement shall be restricted to that required to ascertain the financial liability of B.H.E.L under the contract.

Work which fails to be measured in detail shall be measured physically, without reference to any local custom that may obtain excepting where it may otherwise be directed in the tender documents. The measurements shall be taken jointly by any person duly authorized on the part of the BHEL and by the Contractor.

The Engineer-in-charge shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Contractor of appointment for measurement.

The Contractor shall, without extra charge, provide assistance with appliance and other things necessary for measurement.

The Contractor shall bear all the cost of measurement of his work.

Measurement shall be entered in the B.H.E.L Measurement Book and signed and dated by both parties each day at the Site on completion of measurement. If the Contractor objects to any of the measurements recorded on behalf of the B.H.E.L a note to that effect will be made in the BHEL Measurement Book or against the item or items objected to; and such note shall be signed and dated by both the parties engaged in taking the measurement.

If, as a result of such objection, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work wholly or in part, the expense of such re- measurement shall be borne by the party requiring the measurement.

Measurement to be re-taken, provided that a net error is found by this remeasurement to amount to less than 5% (five percent) of the value as recorded by the first measurement. But, where the net errors amount to 5% and over of the said value, then the cost is to be borne by the other party. In any case, if the net value of errors found exceeds Rs. 500/- the expense of re-measurement is to be borne by the other party. If the Contractor's representative fails to attend when required, the Engineer-in-charge shall have power to proceed by himself to take measurement and in that case these measurements shall be accepted by the Contractor as final.

The contractor shall, once every month, submit to the Engineer-in-charge with a copy to the Civil Manager/Senior Engineer details of his claims for the work done by him up to and including the previous month which are not covered by his Contract Agreement in any of the following respects;

- a. Deviation from the items and Specifications provided in the contract documents.
- b. Extra Items/New Items of work
- c. Quantities in excess of those provided in the contract schedule.
- d. Items in respect of which rates have not been settled. He should, in addition furnish a clear certificate to the effect that the claims submitted by him as aforesaid cover all his claim and that no further claims shall be raised by him in respect of the work done up to and including the period under report.

Except where any general or detailed description of the work in quantities expressly shows to the contrary, schedule of quantities shall be deemed to have been prepared and measurements shall be taken in accordance with

the procedure set forth in the schedule of rates specification notwithstanding any provision in the relevant standard method of measurement or any general or local custom. In the case of items which are not covered by the schedule of rates / specification, measurements shall be taken in accordance with relevant standard method of measurement issued by the Indian Standard Institution or as per standard engineering practice.

**50. Valuation of Deviations:**

Rates for deviated items of work will be fixed as follows:-

1. For any item of work required to be carried out after the contract has been awarded and which is not covered by Contractor's Schedule but is covered by B.H.E.L Schedule of rates the rate payable for such a fresh item will be derived from B.H.E.L Schedule by the method of proportion as follows:
  - a. In the same proportion to rate in B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates as the tendered rate for the nearest analogous item of work in Contractor's schedule bears to rate for the particular analogous item of work in B.H.E.L Schedule of rates.
  - b. If a single appropriate analogous item of work is not available in both Schedule (Contractor's and B.H.E.L Schedule) then the method of proportion will be applied to the nearest analogous group of items available in both the Schedules referred to i.e. in the same proportion as the total tendered cost of that particular group of items (the sum of the products of the tendered rates and the quantities for which orders are placed bears to the total cost of the same items and quantities at the B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates.
  - c. If even an appropriate analogous group of items is not available in Contractor's Schedule and B.H.E.L Schedule, then the methods of proportion will be applied to all those items of the whole work, which are available in both the Schedules and for which orders have been placed on the contractor, i.e., in the same proportion as the total cost of all these items of work (the sum of the products of the tendered rates and the quantities for which orders are placed) bears to the total cost of the same items and qualities at the B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates.
- II. If any work not covered by any of the foregoing is ordered on the Contractor, the basis of payment shall be decided by the Accepting Officer whose decision shall be final and conclusive and binding on the parties.

The selection of analogous items or analogous group of items referred to above shall be done by the Engineer-in-charge. Where the rates for deviated items or new items of work can be derived by the selection of different analogous items or analogous group of items, the lowest of all such derived rates shall be taken as the correct rate.

In the case of the contracts for which the Engineer-in-charge is the Accepting Officer, all disputes regarding the settlement of rates of deviated or new items or work shall be referred to the Deputy Manager/Manager whose decision shall be final and conclusive as the case may be.

**51. Reimbursement / Refund on Variation in Price, Materials:**

If after submission of the tender and/or during the progress of the works, the price of any material (not being a material supplied from the B.H.E.L store in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract) is increased or decreased by an Act of Legislature (Central or State) and/or any notification there under or on account of new duties or levies such as octroi or on account of increase or decrease in such duties affecting the price of materials required for incorporation in the works and made from materials of

which the price has increased or decreased as aforesaid and the Contractor has thereupon to pay in respect of such material or item a price which is higher or lower than the price of that material or item as prevailing immediately before the passing of such Act or levying, increasing/ decreasing of such duty, the B.H.E.L shall in case of increase in price or the duty reimbursed to the contractor and in case of decrease in price, the B.H.E.L shall be entitled to a refund of the reduction price or the reduction in duty. Provided, however no reimbursement or

refund shall be made if the increase/decrease is not more than 10% of the said price, and if so, the reimbursement or refund shall be made only on the excess over 10% provided always that any such increase shall not be payable if, in the opinion of the Deputy Manager/Manager (whose decision shall be final and conclusive) the increase is attributable to the delay in the execution of the contract within the control of the contractor or that any such increase has become operative after the contracted/or extended date of completion of the work or items of work in question.

The Contractor shall, for the purpose of this condition, keep such books of account and other documents as are necessary to show the amount of any increase claimed or any reduction available and shall allow inspection of the same by any duly authorized representative of the B.H.E.L and further shall at the request of the Engineer-in-charge furnish for verification such other information of the Engineer-in-charge may require.

The Contractor shall within a reasonable time of his becoming, aware of any alteration in the prices of any such materials, give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-charge stating that the rate is submitted in pursuance to this condition together with all information relating thereto which he may be in a position to supply.

**52. Advances on Account:**

No payment shall be made for work estimated to cost less than Rupees **FIVE THOUSAND** till the whole of the work shall have been completed and a certificate of completion given by the Competent Authority.

In the case of work estimated to cost more than Rupees **FIVE THOUSAND** the contractor may at intervals of not less than one month or as otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, counting from the date on which order to commence work is given by Engineer-in-charge submit claims on B.H.E.L forms for payment of advances on account of work done and of materials delivered in connection with the Contract.

The contractor shall be paid in respect of such claims to the extent approved and passed by the Engineer-in-charge subject a maximum of 90% of the value of the work actually executed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The certificate of the Engineer-in-charge regarding such approval and passing of the sums so payable shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.

“After the full amount of Security Deposit is made up through the 10% deduction from On account” bills, 100% payment of all subsequent bills may be made to the Contractor.

The Contractor may also be paid during the progress of the work 75% of the value of any materials which are in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge in accordance with the Contract, and are actually required for incorporation in the work and which have reasonably been brought to the site in connection therewith and are adequately stored and / or protected against damage by weather or other causes, but which have not at the time of payment of the advance been incorporated in the work on furnishing a formal hypothecation deed. Payment of such advances, however, shall be purely at the discretion of the Deputy Manager/Senior Engineer provided always that payments shall not be made under these periodical certificates in respect of perishable materials like lime, cement, timber, sand, kankar, etc., Any sums/due from the Contractor on account of Tools and Plant, Stores or any other items provided by B.H.E.L shall be deducted from the respective advances, the Engineer-in-charge shall from time to time certify the sums payable to the contractor after retaining the reserves.

Any certificate relating to work done or materials delivered may be modified or corrected by any subsequent interim certificate or by the final certificate and no certificate of the Engineer-in-charge supporting an advance payment shall itself be conclusive evidence that any work or materials to which it relates are in accordance with the contract. All such intermediate payments shall be regarded as advances against the final payment only and shall not be considered as an admission of the due performance of the contract or any part thereof in any respect or the accruing of any claim whatsoever.

Such intermediate payment shall not conclude, determine or affect in any way the powers of the Engineer-in-charge as to the final settlement and adjustment of the accounts or otherwise, or in any way vary or affect the contract.

**53. Final Bill**

As soon as possible after the completion of the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall forward a certified final account on BHEL form, in duplicate.

It shall be accompanied by all abstracts, vouchers etc., in support thereof and shall be prepared in the manner prescribed by the Engineer-in-charge.

No claims will be entertained after the receipt of the final bill.

The Contractor shall be entitled to be paid the final sum less the value of payments already made on account subject to certification of the final bill by the Engineer-in-charge. Any sums due from the contractor on account of Tools & Plant, Stores or any other items provided by BHEL not yet recovered from the contractor shall be deducted from the final sum aforesaid.

No charge shall be allowed to the Contractor on account of the preparation of the final bill.

**54. Payment of Bills**

All payment to be made to the Contractor under this contract shall be by ~~“Crossed Cheque”~~ marked ‘A/C payee or Electronic Fund Transfer / RTGS only (Within a reasonable time after the Certification by the Engineer-in-charge).

**55. Recovery from Contractor:**

Whenever under the contract any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the contractor the same may be deducted from any sum then due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under the contract or under any other Contract with BHEL or from his Security Deposit or he shall pay the claim on demand.

**56. Post Technical Audit of Work and Bills:**

BHEL reserves the right to carry out a post-payment audit and technical examination of the work and final bill including all supporting vouchers, abstracts etc., and to enforce recovery of any sums becoming due as a result thereof in the manner provided in the preceding sub-paragraphs provided however that no such recovery shall be enforced after three years of passing the final bill.

**57. Refund of Security Deposit:**

50% of the Security Deposit mentioned in condition 16 above, may be refunded to the contractor in respect of all contracts on completion of work and after payment of final bill and the balance 50% on expiry of the maintenance period, (described under clause 23) provided the contractor shall have rendered a “No-Demand” Certificate. In case of works where maintenance period is not involved 100% of the Security Deposit may be refunded after payment of final bill provided that the contractor shall have rendered a “No-Demand Certificate”.

**58. Arbitration:**

Except where otherwise provided for in the contract all questions and disputes relating to the meaning of the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions hereinbefore mentioned and as to the quality of workmanship or materials used on the work or as to any other question, claim, right, matter or thing whatsoever in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, designs, drawings, specifications, estimates, instructions, orders or these conditions or otherwise concerning the work or failure to execute the same whether arising during the progress of the work or after the completion or abandonment thereof shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the Executive Director / General Manager of BHEL and if ED is unable or unwilling to act, to the sole arbitration of some other person appointed by the ED / General Manager, willing to act as such arbitrator. The cases referred to arbitration shall be other than those for which the decision of the Manager / Senior Engineer / Engineer-in-charge is expressed in the contract to be final and conclusive. There will be no objection if the arbitrator so appointed is an employee of B.H.E.L and that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties as such he had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or difference.

The arbitrator to whom the matter is originally referred being transferred or vacating his office or being unable to act for any reason, such Executive Director / General Manager as aforesaid at the time of such transfer, vacation of office or inability to act, shall appoint another person to act as arbitrator in accordance with the terms of the contract. Such person shall be entitled to proceed with the reference from the stage at which it was left by his predecessor.

Subject as aforesaid the provision of the Arbitration & Reconciliation Act, 1996 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceeding under this clause.

It is a term of the contract that the party involving arbitration shall specify the dispute or disputes to be referred to arbitration under this clause together with the amount or amounts claimed in respect of each such dispute.

The arbitrator(s) may from time to time with consent of the parties enlarge the time for making and publishing the award.

The work under the Contract shall, if reasonably possible, continue, during the arbitration proceedings and no payment due or payable, to the Contractor shall be withheld on account of such proceeding.

The Arbitrator shall be deemed to have entered on the reference on the date he issues notice to both the Parties fixing the date of first hearings.

The arbitrator shall give a separate award in respect of each dispute or difference referred to him.

The venue of arbitration shall be such place as may be fixed by the Arbitrator in his sole discretion.

The award of the arbitrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties to this contract.

In the event of disputes or differences arising between one public sector enterprise and a Govt. Department or between two public sector enterprises the above stipulations shall not apply the provisions of BPE office memorandum No. BPE/CL 001/ 76MAN / 2 (1.10) 75-BPE (GM-1) dated 1<sup>st</sup> January 1976 or its amendments for arbitration shall be applicable.

## ANNEXURE 'A'

### B.H.E.L CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS (See condition 20)

#### 1. Definition:

In these regulations, unless otherwise expressed or indicated, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them.

- a) "Labour" means workers employed by a contractor directly, or indirectly through a sub-contractor, or by an agent on his behalf on a payment not exceeding Rs.500 per month.
- b) "Fair Wage" means wages, which shall include wages for weekly day of rest and other allowances, whether for time or piece work, after taking into consideration prevailing market rates for similar employments in the neighborhood but shall not be less than the minimum rates of wages fixed under the minimum Wages Act.
- c) "Contractor" for the purpose of these Regulations shall include an agent or Sub-Contractor employing labour on the work taken on contract.
- d) "Inspecting Officer" means any Labour Enforcement Officer, or Assistant Labour Commissioners of the Chief Labour Commissioner's Organisation.
- e) "Form" means a form appended to these Regulations.

#### 2. Notice of Commencement :

The Contractor shall, within **SEVEN DAYS** of commencement of the work, furnish in writing to the Inspecting Officer of the area concerned the following information with copy to the Engineer-in-charge.

- a) Name and situation of the work.
- b) Contractor's name and address.
- c) Particulars of the Department for which the work is undertaken.
- d) Name and address of sub-contractors as and when they are appointed
- e) Commencement and probable duration of the work
- f) Number of workers employed and likely to be employed,
- g) 'Fair wages' for different categories of workers.

3. (i) Number of hours which shall constitute a normal working day:  
The number of hours which shall constitute a normal working day for an adult shall be **NINE** hours. The working day of an adult worker shall be so arranged that of intervals, if any, for rest it shall not spread over more than twelve hours on any day. When an adult worker is made to work for more than **NINE** hours on any day or for more than **FORTY EIGHT** hours in any week he shall in respect of overtime work, be paid wages at double the ordinary rate of wages.
- (ii) Weekly day of rest: Every worker shall be given a weekly day of rest which shall be fixed and notified atleast **TEN** days in advance. A worker shall not be required or allowed to work on the weekly rest day unless he has or will have a substituted rest day, on one of five days immediately before or after the rest day. Provided that no substitution shall be made which will result in the worker working for more than ten days consecutively without a rest day for a whole day.

Where in accordance with the foregoing provisions a worker works on the rest day and has been given a substituted rest day he shall be paid wages for the work done on the weekly rest day at the overtime rate of wages.

**NOTE: The expression 'Ordinary rate of wages' means the fair wage the worker is entitled to.**

**4. Display of Notice Regarding Wages, Weekly Day of Rest, Etc.:**

The Contractor shall before he commences his work on contract display and correctly maintain and continue to display and correctly maintain in clean and legible condition in conspicuous places on the works, notice in English and in the local Indian languages, spoken by majority of workers, given the rate of fair wages, the hours of work for which such wages are payable, the weekly rest days workers are entitled to and name and address of the Inspecting Officer. The Contractor shall send a copy each of such notices to the Inspecting Officers and the Engineer-in-charge.

**5. Fixation of Wage Periods:**

The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable .  
No wage period shall normally exceed one week.

**6. Payment of Wages:**

(i) Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct. All wages shall be paid in current coins or currency or in both.

Wages of every worker employed on the contract shall be paid where the wage period is one week, within, **THREE DAYS** from the end of the wage period, and in any other case before the expiry of the 7<sup>th</sup> day or 10<sup>th</sup> day from the end of the wage period according as number of workers does not exceed 1,000.

(ii) When employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before expiry of the day succeeding the one on which his employment is terminated.

(iii) Payment of wages shall be made at the work site on a working day except when the work is completed before expiry of the wage period, in which case final payment shall be made at the work site within 48 hours of the last working day and during normal working time.

NOTE: The term "Working Day" means a day on which the work on which labour is employed is in progress.

**7. Register of Workmen :**

A register of workmen shall be maintained in the form appended to these regulations and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible, and the relevant particulars of every workmen shall be entered therein within **THREE** days of his employment.

**8. Employment Card:**

The Contractor shall issue an employment card in the Form appended to these regulations to each worker on the day of work or entry into his employment. If a worker has already any such card with him issued by the previous employer the contractor shall merely endorse that Employment Card with relevant entries. On termination of employment the Employment Card shall again be endorsed by the Contractor and returned to the worker.

**9. Register of Wages etc., :**

- (i) A register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll in the Form appended to these regulations shall be maintained and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible.
- (ii) A wage slip in the form appended to these regulations shall be issued to every worker employed by the Contractor atleast a day prior to disbursement of wages.

**10. Fines and Deductions which may be made from wages:**

- (i) Wages of worker shall be paid to him without any deductions of any kind except the following:
  - a. Fines;
  - b. Deductions for absence from duty, i.e., from the place or the places where by the terms of his employment, he is required to work. The amount of deduction shall be in proportion to the period for which he was absent.
  - c. Deduction for damage to or loss of goods expressly entrusted to the employed person for custody, or for loss of money which he is required to account for, where such damage or loss is directly attributable to his neglect or default;
  - d. Deductions for recovery of advances or for adjustment of overpayment of a wages. Advance granted shall be entered in a register;  

and
  - e. Any other deduction, which the B.H.E.L may from time to allow.
- ii. No fines shall be imposed on a worker save in respect of such acts and omissions on his part as have been approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner.
- iii. No fines shall be imposed on a worker and no deductions for damage or loss shall be made from wages until the worker has been given an opportunity of showing cause against such fines or deductions.
- iv. The total amount of fines which may be imposed in any one wage period on a worker shall not exceed an amount equal to three paise in rupee of the wages payable to him in respect of that wage period.
- v. No fine imposed on a worker shall be recovered from him in instalments, or after expiry of sixty days from the date on which it was imposed. Every fine shall deemed to have been imposed on the day of the act or omission in respect of which it was imposed.
- vi. The Contractor shall maintain both in English and the local Indian language a list, approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner, clearly stating the acts and omissions for which penalty or fine may be imposed on a workman and display it in good condition in a conspicuous place on the work site.
- vii. The Contractor shall maintain a register of fines and the register of deductions for damage or loss in the Forms appended to these regulations which should be kept at the place of work.

**11. Register of Accidents :**

The Contractor shall maintain a register of accidents in such form as may be convenient at the work place but the same shall include the following particulars:

- a. Full particulars of the labourers who met with the accident.
- b. Rates of Wages.
- c. Sex
- d. Age
- e. Nature of accident and cause of accident.
- f. Time and date of accident.
- g. Date and time when admitted in hospital.
- h. Date of discharge from the hospital.
- i. Period of treatment and result of treatment.
- j. Percentage of loss of earning capacity and disability as assessed by Medical Officer.
- k. Claim required to be paid under Workmen's Compensation Act.
- l. Date of payment of compensation.
- m. Amount paid with details of the person to whom the same was paid.
- n. Authority by whom the compensation was assessed.
- o. Remarks.

**12. Preservation of Registers :**

The Register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll required to be maintained under these Regulations shall be preserved for 3 years after the date on which last entry is made therein.

**13. Enforcement :**

The Inspecting Officer shall either on his own motion or on a complaint received by him carry out investigations, and send a report to the Engineer-in-charge specifying the amounts representing workers, dues and amount of penalty to be imposed on the contractor for breach of these Regulations, that have to be recovered from the contractor, indicating full details of the recoveries proposed and the reasons therefore. It shall be obligatory on the part of the Engineer-in-Charge on receipt of such a report to deduct such amounts from payments due to the contractor.

**14. Disposal of amounts recovered from the Contractor :**

The Engineer-in-charge shall arrange payment to workers concerned within **FORTY FIVE** days from receipt of a report from the Inspecting Officer except in cases where the contractor had made an appeal under Regulation, 16 of these Regulations. In cases where there is an appeal, payments of workers, due would be arranged by the Engineer-in-charge, wherever such payments arise, within **THIRTY** days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner (R.L.C.).

**15. Welfare Fund:**

All money that are recovered by the Engineer-in-charge by way of workers, due which could not be disbursed to workers within the time-limit prescribed above, due to reasons such as where-about of workers not being known, death of a worker, etc., and also amounts recovered as penalty, shall be credited to a fund to be kept under the custody of B.H.E.L for such benefit and welfare of workmen employed by contractors.

**16. Appeal against decision of Inspecting Officer :**

Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Inspecting Officer may appeal against such decision to the Regional Labour Commissioner concerned within THIRTY days from the date of the decision, forwarding simultaneously a copy of his appeal to the Engineer-in-charge. The decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner shall be final and binding upon the Contractor and the workmen.

**17. Representation of Parties:**

- i. A workman shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an Officer of a registered trade union of which the said trade union is affiliated or where the workman is not a member of any registered trade union, by an Officer of a registered trade union connected with, or any other workmen employed in the industry in which the worker is employed.
- ii. A Contractor shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an officer of an association of contractors of which he is a member or by an officer of a Federation of Associations of Contractors to which the said association is affiliated or where the contractor is not a member of any association of employers, connected with, or by any other employer engaged in the industry in which the contractor is engaged.
- iii. No party shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations.

**18. Inspection of Books and other Documents:**

The Contractor shall allow inspection of the Register and other documents prescribed under these Regulations by Inspecting Officer and the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized representative at any time and by the worker or his agent on receipt of due notice at a convenient time.

**19. Interpretation etc.**

On any question as to the application, interpretation or effect of the Regulations the decision of the Chief Labour Commissioner or Deputy Chief Labour Commissioner (Central) shall be final and binding.

**20. Amendments:**

Central Government may, from time to time, add to or amend the Contractor's Labour Regulations and issue such directions as it may consider necessary for the proper implementation of the Contractor's Labour Regulations or for the purpose of removing any difficulty which may arise in the administration thereof, based on which the B.H.E.L., Contractor's Labour Regulations herein contained shall be subject to revision.

**MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR WELFARE  
(See Condition 20)**

**1. Definition:**

- (a) 'Workplace' means a place at which, on an average, twenty or more workers are employed.
- (b) 'Large Workplace' means a place at which on an average, 500 or more workers are employed.

2. **First Aid:** At every workplace, there shall be maintained in a readily accessible place first-aid appliances including an adequate supply of sterilized dressings and sterilized cotton wool as prescribed in the Factory Rules of the State in which the work is carried on. The appliances shall be kept in good order

and, in large work places, they shall be placed under the charge of a responsible person who shall be readily available during working hours.

At large workplaces, where hospital facilities are not available within easy distance of the works First Aid posts shall be established and be run by a trained compounder.

Where large workplaces are remotely situated and far away from regular hospitals an indoor ward shall be provided with one bed for every 250 employees.

Where large workplaces are situated in cities, towns or in their suburbs and no beds are considered necessary owing to proximity of city or town hospitals, suitable transport shall be provided to facilitate removal of urgent cases to these hospitals. At other workplaces, some conveyance facilities shall be kept readily available to take injured person or persons suddenly taken seriously ill, to the nearest hospital.

At large workplaces there shall be provided and maintained an ambulance room of the prescribed sizes, containing the prescribed equipment and in the in-charge of such medical and nursing staff as may be prescribed. For this purpose the relevant provisions of the Factory Rules of the State Government of the area where the work is carried on may be taken as the prescribed standard.

3. **Accommodation for Labour:** The Contractor shall during the progress of the works provide, erect and maintain necessary temporary living accommodation and ancillary facilities for labour at his own expense and to standards and scales as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

4. **Drinking Water:** In every workplace, there shall be provided and maintained at suitable places, easily accessible to labour, a sufficient supply of cold water fit for drinking.

Where drinking water is obtained from an intermittent public water supply each workplace shall be provided with storage where drinking water shall be stored. Every water supply storage shall be at a distance of not less than 15 meters from any latrine drain or other source of pollution. Where water has to be drawn from an existing well, which is within such proximity of latrine drain or any other source of pollution, the well shall be properly chlorinated before water is drawn from it for drinking. All such wells shall be entirely closed in and be provided with a trap door which shall be dust and water-proof.

A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well, the trap door shall be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection which shall be done at least once a month.

5. **Washing and Bathing places:** Adequate washing and bathing places shall be provided separately for men and women. Such places shall be kept in clean and drained condition.

6. **Scale of Accommodation in Latrines and Urinals:** These shall be provided within the precincts of every workplace latrines and urinals in an accessible place, and the accommodation, separately for each of these, shall not be less than at the following scales:

	No.of Seats
a) Where number of persons does not exceed 50	2
b) Where number of persons exceed 50 but does not exceed 100	3
c) For additional persons	3

Per 100 or part thereof.

In particular cases, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the power to increase the requirement, where necessary.

7. **Latrines and Urinals:** Except in workplaces provided with water flushed latrines connected with a waterborne sewage system, all latrines shall be provided with receptacles on dry-earth system which shall be cleaned at least four times daily and at least twice during working hours and kept in a strictly sanitary condition. Receptacles shall be tarred inside and outside at least once a year.

If women are employed, separate latrine and urinals, screened from those for men and marked in the vernacular in conspicuous letters "For Women only" shall be provided on the scale laid down in rule 6. Those for men shall be similarly marked "For Men only" A poster showing the figure of a man and of a woman shall also be exhibited at the entrance to latrines for each sex. There shall be adequate supply of water close to latrines and urinals.

8. **Construction of Latrines:** Inside walls shall be constructed of masonry or other non-absorbent material and shall be cement-washed inside and outside at least once a year. The dates of cement washing shall be noted in a register maintained for the purpose and kept available for inspection. Latrines shall have at least thatched roof.

9. **Disposal of Excreta:** Unless otherwise arranged for by the local sanitary authority, arrangement for proper disposal of excreta by incineration at the workplace shall be made by means of a suitable incinerator approved by the local medical health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Alternatively local excreta may be disposed off by putting a layer of night soil at the Bottom of pucca tank prepared for the purpose and covering it with a 15 cm. layer of waste or refuse and then covering it with a layer of earth for a fortnight (when it will turn into manure).

The contractor shall, at his own expenses, carry out all instruction issued to him by the Engineer-in-charge to effect proper disposal of soil and other conservancy work in respect of Contractor's work-people or employees on the Site. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges which may be levied by municipal or cantonment authority for execution of such work on his behalf.

10. **Provision of shelters during rest:** At every workplace there shall be provided, free of cost, four suitable sheds, two for meals and two others for rest, separately for use of men and women labour. Height of each shelter shall not be less than 3 meters from floor level to lowest part of roof. Sheds shall be kept clean and space provided shall be on the basis of at least 0.5 sq.m. per head.

11. **Crèches:** At a place at which 20 or more women workers are ordinarily employed, there shall be provided at least one hut for use of children under the age of 6 years of such women. Huts shall not be constructed to a standard lower than that of thatched roof, mud floor and walls with wooden planks spread over mud floor and covered with matting.

Huts shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings, for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision of sweepers to keep the places clean. There shall be two 'dais' in attendance. Sanitary utensils shall be provided to the satisfaction of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Use of huts shall be restricted to children, their attendants and mothers of children.

When the number of women workers is more than 25 but less than 50, the Contractor shall provide at least one hut and one Dais to look after children of women workers.

Size of crèche (s) shall vary according to the number of women workers employed. Creche(s) shall be properly maintained and necessary equipment like toys, etc. provided.

**12. Canteen:** A cooked food canteen on a moderate scale shall be provided for the benefit of workers wherever it is considered necessary.

**13.** Planning, setting and erection of the above mentioned structures shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge, and the whole of such temporary accommodation shall at all times during the progress of the works be kept tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge and at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall conform generally to sanitary requirements of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities and at all times adopt such precautions as may be necessary to prevent soil pollution of the site.

On completion of the works the whole of such temporary structures shall be cleared away, all rubbish burnt, excreta or other disposal pits or trenches filled in and effectively sealed off and the whole of site left clean and tidy to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge, and at the Contractor's expenses.

**14. Anti-malarial precautions:** The Contractor shall, at his own expense, conform to all anti-malarial instructions given to him by the Engineer-in-charge, including filling up of any borrow pits which may have been dug by him.

**15. Enforcement:** The Inspecting Officer mentioned in the Contractors Labour Regulations or any other officer nominated in his behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge shall report to the Engineer-in-Charge all cases of failure on the part of the Contractor and or his sub-contractors to comply with the provisions of these Rules either wholly or in part and the Engineer-in-Charge shall impose such fines and other penalties as are prescribed in the conditions.

#### **B.H.E.L SAFETY CODE See Condition-20**

1. Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workmen for all work that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except such short period of work as can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used an extra mazdoor shall be engaged for holding the ladder and if the ladder is used for carrying materials as well, suitable footholds and hand-holds shall be provided on the ladder and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  horizontal and 1 vertical)
2. Scaffolding or staging more than 3.25 meters above the ground or floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support, shall have a guard rail properly attached, bolted, braced and otherwise secured atleast 1 meter high above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from swaying from the building or structure.
3. Working platform, gangways, and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally, and if height of a platform or gangway or stairway is more than 3.25 meters above ground level or floor level, it shall be closely bordered have adequate width and be suitably fenced, as described in 2 above
4. Every opening in floor of a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing with a minimum height of 1 meter.

5. Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 meters in length. Width between side rails in a rung, ladder shall in no case be less than 30 cm, for ladders upto and including 3 metres in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased by atleast 6 mm for each additional 30 cm. of length. Uniform step spacing shall not exceed 30 cm.

Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger from electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public. The Contractor shall provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect public from accidents and shall be bound to bear expenses of defence of every suit action or other proceedings at law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of the above precautions, and pay any damages and costs which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceeding to any such person or which may with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person.

6. Excavation and Trenching:

All trenches, 1.5 metres or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with atleast one ladder for each 30 m length or fraction thereof. Ladder shall be extended from bottom of trench to atleast 1 metre above surface of the ground. Sides of a trench 1.5 metres or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope or securely held by timber bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides collapsing. Excavated materials shall not be placed within 1.5 metres of the edge of trench or half the depth of trench, whichever is more. Cutting shall be from top to bottom. Under no circumstances shall undermining or undercutting be done.

7. **Demolition:** Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work:
  - a. All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected:
  - b. No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger over a cable or apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
  - c. All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed, from risk of fire or explosion, or flooding. No floor, roof, or other part of a building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.
8. All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be available for use of persons employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use and the Contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.
  - a. Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials cement and lime mortars/ concrete shall be provided with protective footwear and protective gloves.
  - b. Those engaged in handling any material which is injurious to the eye shall be provided with protective goggles.
  - c. Those engaged in welding works shall be provided with welder's protective eye-shields.

- d. Stone breaker shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated at sufficiently safe intervals.
- e. When workers are employed in sewers and manholes which are in use, the

Contractor shall ensure that manhole covers are opened and manholes are ventilated atleast for an hour before workers are allowed to get into them. Manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent accident to public.

The Contractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Whenever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precautions shall be taken:

- i. No paint containing lead or lead products shall be used except in the form of paste or ready-made paint.
  - ii. Suitable face masks shall be supplied for use by workers when paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint is dry rubbed and scraped.
  - iii. Overalls shall be supplied by the Contractor to workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable working-painters to wash during on cessation of work.
9. When work is done near any place where there is risk of drowning, all necessary equipment shall be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision made for prompt first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work.
10. Use of hoisting machine and tackles including their attachments, anchorage and supports shall conform to the following:
- a.
    - i. These shall be of good mechanical construction, sound material and adequate strength and free from defects and shall be kept in good working order.
    - ii. Every rope used in hoisting or lowering materials or as a means of suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength, and free from defects.
  - b. Every crane driver or hoisting appliance operator shall be properly qualified and no person under the age of 21 years shall be in charge of any hoisting machine including any scaffolding winch or give signals to operator.
  - c. In case of every hoisting machine and of every chain, ring, hook, shackle, swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or lowering or as means of suspension, safe working load shall be ascertained by adequate means. Every hoisting machine and all gear referred to above shall have the safe working load plainly marked there on, In case of a hoisting machine having a variable safe working load, each safe working load and the conditions under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load except for the purpose of testing.
  - d. Incase of departmental machine, safe working load shall be notified by the Engineer-in-Charge. As regards contractor's machine the Contractor shall notify safe working load of each machine to the Engineer-in-Charge whenever he brings it to site of work and get it verified by the Engineer-in-Charge.

11. Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances shall be provided with efficient safeguards; hoisting appliances shall be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum risk of accidental descent of load. Adequate precautions shall be taken to reduce to the minimum risk of any part of a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers are employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, working apparel such as gloves, sleeves and boots, as may be necessary shall be provided. Workers shall not wear any rings, watches carry keys or other materials which are good conductors of electricity.
12. All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in a safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities shall be provided at or near the places of work.
13. These safety provision shall be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a notice board at a prominent place at the work spot. Persons responsible for ensuring compliance with the Safety Code shall be named thereon by the Contractor.
14. To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions, arrangements made by the Contractor shall be open to inspection by the Engineer-in-Charge or his representatives and the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulations.
15. Notwithstanding the above conditions 1 to 14, the Contractor is not exempted from the operation of any other Act or Rule in force.

## FORM OF REGISTER OF WORKMEN

### (Regulation-7)

- i. Name and address of the Contractor-----
- i. Number and date of the **WORK ORDER & CONTRACT AGREEMENT** -----
- iii. Name and address of the department awarding the contract-----
- iv. Nature of the Contract and location of the work-----
- v. Duration of the Contract-----

Sl. No	Name and surname of the workers	Age & Sex	Father's / Husband's Name	Nature of employment Designation.	Permanent / Home address of Employee (Village, Distt. Thana).	Present address	Date of commencement of employment	Date of termination or leaving of employment	Signature or thumb impression of the employee.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR

126

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**FORM OF EMPLOYMENT CARD  
(Regulation-8)**

- i Name and Sex of the Worker-----
- ii Father's / Husband's Name -----
- iii Address -----
- iv Age or Date of birth-----
- v Identification mark -----

Particulars of next of kin (wife/husband and children, if any, or of dependent next of kin in case the worker has no wife/ husband or child):-  
Name-----

Full address of Dependents  
(Specify Village, Dist., and State)-----

Sl. No	Name & Address of employer (specify whether a contractor or a sub contractor).	Particulars of location of worksite and description of work done	Total period for which the worker is employed from..... to.....)	Actual number of days worked	Leave taken (No. of days should be specified).	Nature of Work done by the worker.	Wage rate With Particulars of unit in Case of Piece work.	Total Wage earned by the Worker during the period shown Under Col.5.	<b>REMARKS</b>	Signature of the Employee
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

N.B:- For a worker employed at one time on piece-work basis and at another on daily wages, relevant entries in respect of each type of employment should be made separately.

**CONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**FORM OF WAGE SLIP  
(Regulation-9)**

- i. Name of the Contractor -----
  - ii. Place -----  
-----
  - 1. Name of the worker with  
father's / husband's name.
  - 2. Nature of employment.
  - 3. Wage period.
  - 4. Rate of Wages payable
  - 5. Total attendance / Unit of work done.
  - 6. Dates on which overtime worked
  - 7. Overtime Wages.
  - 8. Gross Wages payable.
  - 9. Total deductions (indicating  
nature of deductions )
  - 10. Net wages payable.
- 

Contractor's Signature /  
Thumb impression.

Employees' Signature/  
Thumb impression.

**FORM OF REGISTER OF FINES**

**(Regulations No.10 vii)**

Sl. No.	Name	Father's / Husband's name	Sex	Department	Nature and date of the offence for which fine imposed	Whether workmen showed cause against fine or not, if so, enter date	Rate of wages	Date and amount of fine imposed	Date on which fine realised	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

**CONTRACTOR** 129

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**FORM OF REGISTER OF WAGES-CUM-MUSTER ROLL**

**(Regulation – 9)**

- i. Name and address of the Contractor-----
- ii. No. & Date of the Contract Agreement /Work Order-----
- iii. Name and address of the department awarding the Contract-----
- iv. Nature of the Contract and location of the work-----
- v. Duration of the Contract-----
- vi. Wage period-----

		Fair Wage Wages payable paid					Overtime Worked		Deduction from wages														
Serial Number	Name and Surname of the worker	Father's/Husband's name	Sex	Designation and Nature of work	Daily attendance (No. of units worked 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,.,31)	Total attendance Units	Basic	D.A. & other allowance	Basic	D.A. & other allowance	Date	No.of hours.	Overtime wages earned.	Total wages paid	*Fine	Deduction for damage or loss	House rent	Recovery of advances	Other deductions	Net wages payable	Date of payment	Signature of thumb impression of the worker	Remarks
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Reasons to be recorded in Column 24.																							

CONTRACTOR

130

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**FORM OF REGISTER OF DEDUCTIONS FOR DAMAGES OR LOSS CAUSED TO THE B.H.E.L.  
BY THE NEGLIGENCE OR DEFAULT OF THE EMPLOYED PERSONS  
Regulation No 10 (vii)**

Sl.No	Name	Father's Husband's Name	Sex	Department	Damage or loss caused with date	Whether worked showed cause against deduction if so, enter date	Date & amount of deduction imposed	Number of Instal- ment, if any	Date on which total amount realised	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR 131

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**CIVIL  
ENGINEERING  
DEPARTMENT  
WORK & SAFETY PROCEDURE**

## STANDARD SPECIFICATION

### REMOVAL OF BUSHES, TREES, PRICKLY PEAR ETC.

1. The prickly pear shrubs, weeds and grass shall be cleared and roots shall be thoroughly grubbed up. These shall be disposed of in one of the ways specified below, as directed by the Executive Engineer.
  - 1.1 They may be removed to a convenient spot and shall be completely burnt :
  - 1.2 They may be buried in pits with atleast 30 cm. Depth of earth on the prickly pear at ground level. These pits may be dug in the bed of tank or at any place shown to him by the Officer deputed by the Executive Engineer.
2. Under no circumstances shall cleared stuff be thrown by the side of or heaped on existing vegetation, without one of the aforesaid steps being taken for its destruction.

### CLEARING AND LEVELLING SITE

1. The area described or shown on the relevant site plan shall be cleared of all obstruction, loose stones, non – required materials and rubbish of all kinds. All brushwood shall be cleared and the roots entirely grubbed up. No trees are to be cut down and removed without the instructions of the Executive Engineer. Those which are cut down shall be grubbed up. The same remarks apply to jungle clearance. Trees to be preserved will be defined in an addendum specification.
2. The products of the clearing are to be stacked in such place and manner as may be ordered by the Executing Engineer and the ground shall be left in a perfectly clean condition ; all products of the clearing shall be the property of Government and shall be disposed of as the Executing Engineer may direct.
3. All holes or hollows, whether originally existing or produced by digging up roots shall be carefully filled up with earth, well rammed and leveled off, as may be directed.
4. In the case of buildings, in order to clear cut white – ants, the whole area proposed to be occupied by the buildings, together with an extra width of 3 m. all round shall be excavated to a depth of 15 cm. And soaked with water. Spreading wet straw over the area bring the ants to the surface. If a white – ant's nest exists on the site, its presence will become evident in a few days, whereupon the nest should be completely dug out, the queen ant destroyed and the nest flooded with boiling water containing a solution of arsenic. The area wherefrom the top loose has been removed shall be refilled with earth from a source approved by the Executing Engineer and properly leveled. It should be observed that no earth filling is to be done in cases where the holes dug to remove the white –ant's nest go below the bottom of foundation level. Concrete filling will in such cases be done under the orders of the Executing Engineer and contractor will be paid for the extra quantity of concrete at his agreement rate for the same.
5. The contract rate for this item of work shall be for complete compliance with this specification. If any extra work is necessary under this heading, a separate arrangement will be made with the contractor, in writing, before the work begins.

## **PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

### **NYLON SAFETY BELT**

1. It shall be made out of Nylon Webbing of width of 45mm.
2. It shall be provided with Friction Buckles and Semi triangular Block Ring
3. It shall be provided with the Life line of 25ft. length of 10 mm dia
4. The Nylon rope with one end directly spliced to the back and the other end thimbleful and spliced with the Hook..
5. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate.

### **ACID AND ALKALI RUBBER GOGGLE**

1. It shall be made out of good quality thick Rubber with sponge lining inside.
2. It shall be suitable to fit on the face of any person.
3. It shall be fitted with clear, Non shatter able Lenses, or Toughened Lenses, in size 50 mm dia.
4. It shall give protection from splashing of chemicals and acid fumes.
5. It shall be provided with adjustable Elastic Band.

### **SPECTACLE TYPE SAFETY GOGGLES**

1. The Frame should be of conventional type used with good quality cellulose Acetate material with reinforcement on the sides and opaque (black in colour)
2. The Toughened Lens should be an imported one (English, White Toric, plain, Optically Neutral) and should withstand the steel-ball Impact Test with ISI mark.
3. The thickness of the Lens shall be 2.8 mm.
4. The Hinged- type Foldable Wire mesh side – pieces with good Rivets shall be provided.
5. Good; durable, Screws and Hinges on the side – legs with good workmanship must be ensured.
6. There should not be any defect either in the frame, or in the Lens, and the Goggles should be of smooth and fine surface quality.
7. The size of the goggles is to be marked with Nos. 50 & 52 respectively on the inner side of one side – leg.
8. The initials of the Maker shall be embossed on the inner side of the other Leg, to identify the firm.
9. The goggles should be packed in a good , Safety Case. Completely enclosing the goggles with a cleaner.
10. Subjected to 100% inspection.

### **GUM BOOTS**

1. Gum Boots shall be made up of Rubber/PVC material of Duck Back/Tarzan make
2. It shall have inner lining of good quality cotton/cloth
3. It shall have the carbon steel toe cap to the thickness of 1.5mm and should withstand the impact of 14Kgs/m and provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

4. It shall be covered up to the knee and give protection from splashing of chemicals, oil, water, etc.
5. It shall have the resistance to acids, alkali and oils
6. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate.

### **GAS WELDING GOGGLES**

1. They shall be made of Bakelite material with smooth finish
2. They shall have the vents on either side for allowing adequate ventilation, but preventing light and dust.
3. They shall have a pair of cups and screw cap arrangements to hold the filter lenses
4. They shall have a pair of filter lenses in size 50mm dia, shade no.6 of DIN specification to filter the IR radiation from the gas welding/cutting operation
5. They shall have two pairs of clear, protective cover (clear glass) in size 50mm dia.
6. They shall have a pair of spring type elastic band with adjustable leather strap

### **ACID AND ALKALI PROOF RUBBER GLOVES**

1. It shall be made up of good quality, thick Rubber in size 14" and 16". Black in colour
2. It shall give protection against acid and alkali
3. It shall be of five finger type easy wear.

### **HEAVY DUTY RESPIRATOR**

1. It shall be made of soft PVC material so as to withstand normal usage, exposure to moisture
2. The construction shall be suitable to fit the faces of men
3. It shall have a mouth piece with White Cartridge
4. The cartridge shall be containing Sodium Hydroxide with Potassium Hydroxide
5. It shall absorb gas and afford protection against the following Vapours, gases
 

1. Acetic acid	2. Bromine
3. Carbolic acid	4. Carbon di oxide
5. Chlorine	6. Hydrochloric acid
7. Hydrogen Chloride	8. Iodine
9. Nitrous gases	10. Nitrogen di oxide
11. Phosgene	12. Sulphur di oxide
13. Sulphurated Hydrogen	14. Sulphur Trioxide
6. It shall be provided with a dust mouth piece provided with cotton pad to be provided to filter the respiration dust
7. It shall have a non return inlet valve at the mouth piece, and side outlet valves
8. It shall have adjustable Elastic Strap not less than 3/4" width for holding in position without discomfort
9. It shall be light in weight
10. It shall be provided with 3 nos. spare cotton pad along with each respirator
11. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

## **DUST RESPIRATOR**

1. It shall be made of soft PVC material so as to withstand normal usage, exposure to moisture
2. The construction shall be suitable to fit the faces of men
3. It shall have a mouth piece with cotton pad to be provided to filter the respiration dust
4. It shall have Non-return inlet valve at the mouthpiece and side outlet respiration
5. It shall have adjustable Elastic Strap not less than ¾" width for holding in position without discomfort
6. It shall be light in weight
7. It shall be provided with 3 nos. spare cotton pad along with each respirator
8. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

## **LIGHT FUME RESPIRATOR**

1. It shall be made of soft PVC material so as to withstand normal usage, exposure to moisture
2. The construction shall be suitable to fit the faces of men
3. It shall have a mouth piece with cotton pad and black cartridge containing activated charcoal to filter fumes from paint, oil etc.
4. It shall have Non-return inlet valve at the mouthpiece and side outlet respirable
5. It shall have adjustable Elastic Strap not less than ¾" width for holding in position without discomfort
6. It shall be light in weight
7. Spare cotton pad 3 nos. to be provided along with each respirator
8. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

## **INDUSTRIAL HELMETS**

1. The Helmet shall be made of Fiber Glass Di-electric material with narrow brim
2. The surface of the shell shall be natural finish and Light blue colour
3. It shall have a Nape strap adjustable Head band equipped with sweat resisting lining. The width shall not be less than 30mm
4. Inner cushioning which is flexible and non absorber of water shall be provided between the head band the shell
5. It shall have ventilation gap of 10mm to 20mm
6. Inside, the dimension of the head band in the longitudinal direction shall be 20 to 25% greater than the inside dimension of the cross wise direction
7. The shell shall have a clearance of less than 30mm between the inside of the top of the crown and top of the wearer's head
8. The wearing height shall not be less than 80 mm
9. The head band shall be fitted with at least four crown straps each extending from side of the head band to the other. The width of the crown strap shall be 20mm
10. It shall have the leather chin strap , It must with stand the penetration resistance test and shock absorption test provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

## **SAFETY PRACTICES DURING CONSTRUCTION**

### **CONTENTS**

- 1.0 Introduction**
- 2.0 Scope**
- 3.0 Definitions**
- 4.0 General Duties**
  - 4.1 General Duties Of Execution Agencies
  - 4.2 General Duties Of Owners
- 5.0 Safety Practices At Work Places**
  - 5.1 General Provisions
  - 5.2 Means Of Access And Egress
  - 5.3 Housekeeping
  - 5.4 Precautions Against The Fall Of Materials And Persons,  
and Collapse Of Structures
  - 5.5 Prevention Of Unauthorised Entry
  - 5.6 Fire Prevention And Fire Fighting
  - 5.7 Lighting
  - 5.8 Plant, Machinery, Equipment and Hand Tools
- 6.0 Construction Activities**
  - 6.1 Excavation
  - 6.2 Scaffolding, Platforms & Ladders
  - 6.3 Structural Work, Laying Of Reinforcement & Concreting
  - 6.4 Road Work
  - 6.5 Cutting/Welding
  - 6.6 Working In Confined Spaces
  - 6.7 Working At Heights
  - 6.8 Handling And Lifting Equipment
  - 6.9 Vehicle Movement
- Demolition**
  - 6.10 Masonry works.
- 7.0 First Aid**
- 8.0 Documentation**
  - Safety Awareness & Training**
- 9.0 List of safety codes for civil Works**

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Safety in Construction Management deserves utmost attention. Construction is widely recognized as one of the accident-prone activities. Most of the accidents are caused by inadequate planning, failure during the construction process and/or because of design deficiencies. Besides property loss, accidents also result in injuries and fatalities to the personnel, same needs to be prevented.

The reasons for accidents during construction activities are related to unique nature of the industry, human behavior, difficult work-site conditions, extended odd duty hours, lack of training & awareness and inadequate safety management. Unsafe working methods, equipment failure and improper housekeeping also tend to increase the accident rate in construction.

Ensuring good quality of materials, equipment and competent supervision along with compliance of standard engineering practices shall go a long way to in built safety into the system.

The objective of this standard is to provide practical guidance on technical and educational framework for safety and health in construction with a view to:

- (a) prevent accidents and harmful effects on the health of workers arising from employment in construction;
- (b) ensure appropriate safety during implementation of construction;
- (c) provide safety practice guidelines for appropriate measures of planning, control and enforcement.

## 2.0 SCOPE

This document specifies broad guidelines on safe practices to be adhered to during construction activities. However, before commencing any job, specific hazards and its effects should be assessed and necessary corrective/preventive actions should be taken by all concerned. The document is intended only to supplement and not to replace or supersede the prevailing statutory requirements, which shall also be followed as applicable. For Personal Protective Equipment, PPE manual of TLC department shall be referred to. The scope of this document does not include the design aspects and quality checks during construction.

## 3.0 DEFINITIONS

Definitions of various terminology are given below:

- *Adequate, appropriate or suitable* are used to describe qualitatively or quantitatively the means or method used to protect the worker.
- *Brace*: A structural member that holds one point in a fixed position with respect to another point; bracing is a system of structural members designed to prevent distortion of a structure.
- *By hand*: The work is done without the help of a mechanised tool.
- *Competent Authority*: A statutory agency having the power to issue regulations, orders or other instructions having the force of law.
- *Competent person*: A person possessing adequate qualifications, such as suitable training and sufficient knowledge, experience and skill for the safe performance of the specific work. The competent authorities may define appropriate criteria for the designation of such persons and may determine the duties to be assigned to them.

- *Execution agency:*  
Any physical or legal person, having contractual obligation with the owner, and who employs one or more workers on a construction site
- *Owner:*  
Any physical or legal person for whom construction job is carried out.  
It shall also include owner's designated representative / consultant / nominee / agent, authorized from time to time to act for and on its behalf, for supervising / coordinating the activities of the execution agency.
- *Hazard:* Danger or potential danger.
- *Guard-rail:* An adequately secured rail erected along an exposed edge to prevent persons from falling.
- *Hoist:* A machine, which lifts materials or persons by means of a platform, which runs on guides.
- *Lifting gear:* Any gear or tackle by means of which a load can be attached to a lifting appliance but which does not form an integral part of the appliance or load.
- *Lifting appliance:* Any stationary or mobile appliance used for raising or lowering persons or loads.
- *Means of access or egress:* Passageways, corridors, stairs, platforms, ladders and any other means for entering or leaving the workplace or for escaping in case of danger.
- *Scaffold:* Any fixed, suspended or mobile temporary structure supporting workers and material or to gain access to any such structure and which is not a lifting appliance as defined above.
- *Toe-board:* A barrier placed along the edge of a scaffold platform, runway, etc., and secured there to guard against the slipping of persons or the falling of material.
- *Worker:* Any person engaged in construction activity.
- *Workplace:* All places where workers need to be or to go by reason of their work.

#### **4.0 GENERAL DUTIES**

##### **4.1 GENERAL DUTIES OF EXECUTION AGENCIES**

###### 4.1.1 Execution agency should:

- i) Provide means and organization to comply with the safety and health measures required at the workplace.
- ii) Provide and maintain workplaces, plant, equipment, tools and machinery and organize construction work so that, there is no risk of accident or injury to health of workers. In particular, construction work should be planned, prepared and undertaken so that:
  - (a) Dangers, liable to arise at the workplace, are prevented;
  - (b) Excessively or unnecessarily strenuous work positions and movements are avoided;
  - (c) Organization of work takes into account the safety and health of workers;
  - (d) Materials and products used are suitable from a safety and health point of view;
  - (e) Working methods are adopted to safeguard workers against the harmful effects of chemical, physical and biological agents.

- iii) Arrange for periodic safety inspections by competent persons of all buildings, plant, equipment, tools, machinery, workplaces and review of systems of work, regulations, standards or codes of practice. The competent person should examine and ascertain the safety of construction machinery and equipment.
- iv) Provide such supervision to ensure that workers perform their work with due regard to safety and health of theirs as well as that of others.
- v) Employ only those workers who are qualified, trained and suited by their age, physique, state of health and skill.
- vi) Satisfy themselves that all workers are informed and instructed in the hazards connected with their work and environment and trained in the precautions necessary to avoid accidents and injury to health.
- vii) Ensure that buildings, plant, equipment, tools, machinery or workplaces in which a dangerous defect has been found should not be used until the defect has been rectified.
- viii) Organize for and remain always prepared to take immediate steps to stop the operation and evacuate workers as appropriate, where there is an imminent danger to the safety of workers.
- ix) Establish a checking system by which it can be ascertained that all the members of a shift, including operators of mobile equipment, have returned to the camp or base at the close of work on dispersed sites and where small groups of workers operate in isolation.
- x) Provide appropriate first aid, training and welfare facilities to workers as per various statutes like the Factories Act, 1948 etc. and, whenever collective measures are not feasible or are insufficient, provide and maintain personal protective equipment and clothing in line with the requirement as per PPE Manual of TLC Department. They should also provide access to workers to occupational health services.
- xi) Educate workers about their right and the duty at any workplace to participate in ensuring safe working conditions to the extent of their control over the equipment and methods of work and to express views on working procedures adopted as may affect safety and health.
- xii) Ensure that except in an emergency, workers, unless duly authorized, should not interfere with, remove, alter or displace any safety device or other appliance furnished for their protection or the protection of others, or interfere with any method or process adopted with a view to avoiding accidents and injury to health.
- xiii) Ensure that workers do not operate or interfere with plant and equipment that they have not been  
duly authorised to operate, maintain or use.
- xiv) Ensure that workers do not sleep, rest or cook etc in dangerous places such as scaffolds, railway tracks, garages, confined spaces or in the vicinity of fires, dangerous or toxic substances, running machines or vehicles and heavy equipment etc.
- xvii) Obtain the necessary clearance / permits as required and specified by owner

## **4.2 GENERAL DUTIES OF OWNERS**

### **4.2.1 Owners should:**

- i) co-ordinate or nominate a competent person to co-ordinate all activities relating to safety and health on their construction projects;
- ii) Inform all contractors on the project of special risks to health and safety;
- iii) Ensure that executing agency is aware of the owner's requirements and the executing agency's responsibilities with respect to safety practices before starting the job.

## **5.0 SAFETY PRACTICES AT WORK PLACES**

### **5.1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 5.1.1 All openings and other areas likely to pose danger to workers should be clearly indicated.
- 5.1.2 Workers & Supervisors should use the safety helmet and other requisite Personal Protective Equipment according to job & site requirement. They should be trained to use personal protective equipment.
- 5.1.3 Never use solvents, alkalis and other oils to clean the skin.
- 5.1.4 Lift the load with back straight and knees bent as far as possible. Seek the help in case of heavy load.
- 5.1.5 Ensure the usage of correct and tested tools and tackles. Don't allow the make shift tools and tackles.
- 5.1.6 No loose clothing should be allowed while working near rotating equipment or working at heights.

### **5.2 MEANS OF ACCESS AND ENGRESS**

Adequate and safe means of access (at least two, differently located) to and egress from all workplaces should be provided. Same should be displayed and maintained.

### **5.3 HOUSEKEEPING**

- 5.3.1 Ensure:
  - i) proper storage of materials and equipment;
  - ii) removal of scrap, inflammable material, waste and debris at appropriate intervals.
- 5.3.2 Removal of loose materials, which are not required for use, to be ensured. Accumulation of these at the site can obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways.
- 5.3.3 Workplaces and passageways, that are slippery owing to oil, grease or other causes, should be cleaned up or strewn with sand, sawdust, ash etc.

### **5.4 PRECAUTIONS AGAINST THE FALL OF MATERIALS & PERSONS AND COLLAPSE OF STRUCTURES**

- 5.4.1 Precautions should be taken such as the provision of fencing, look-out men or barriers to protect any person against injury by the fall of materials, or tools or equipment being raised or lowered.
- 5.4.2 Where necessary to prevent danger, guys, stays or supports should be used or other effective precautions should be taken to prevent the collapse of structures or parts of structures that are being erected, maintained, repaired, dismantled or demolished.
- 5.4.4 All openings through which workers are liable to fall should be kept effectively covered or fenced and displayed prominently.
- 5.4.5 As far as practicable, guardrails and toe-boards should be provided to protect workers from falling from elevated workplaces.

### **5.5 PREVENTION OF UNAUTHORISED ENTRY**

- 5.5.1 Construction sites located in built-up areas and alongside vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes should be fenced to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons.

5.5.2 Visitors should not be allowed access to construction sites unless accompanied by or authorised by a competent person and provided with the appropriate protective equipment.

## **5.6 FIRE PREVENTION AND FIRE FIGHTING**

5.6.1 All necessary measures should be taken by the executing agency and owner to:

- i) avoid the risk of fire;
- ii) control quickly and efficiently any outbreak of fire;
- iii) bring out a quick and safe evacuation of persons.
- iv) Inform unit/fire station control room, where construction work is carried out within existing operating area.

5.6.2 Combustible materials such as packing materials, sawdust, greasy/oily waste and scrap wood or plastics should not be allowed to accumulate in workplaces but should be kept in closed metal containers in a safe place.

5.6.3 Places where workers are employed should, if necessary to prevent the danger of fire, be provided with:

- i) suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment, which should be easily visible and accessible;
- ii) an adequate water supply at sufficient pressure meeting the requirements.

5.6.4 To guard against danger at places having combustible material, workers should be trained in the action to be taken in the event of fire, including the use of means of escape.

5.6.5 At sites having combustible material, suitable visual signs should be provided to indicate clearly the direction of escape in case of fire.

5.6.6 Means of escape should be kept clear at all times. Escape routes should be frequently inspected particularly in high structures and where access is restricted.

## **5.7 LIGHTING**

5.7.1 Where natural lighting is not adequate, working light fittings or portable hand-lamps should be provided at workplace on the construction site where a worker will do a job.

5.7.2 Emergency lighting should be provided for personnel safety during night time to facilitate standby lighting source, if normal system fails.

5.7.2 Artificial lighting should not produce glare or disturbing shadows.

5.7.3 Lamps should be protected by guards against accidental breakage.

5.7.4 The cables of portable electrical lighting equipment should be of adequate size & characteristics for the power requirements and of adequate mechanical strength to withstand severe conditions in construction operations.

## **5.8 PLANT, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND HAND TOOLS**

### **5.8.1 General Provisions**

- i) Plant, machinery and equipment including hand tools, both manual and power driven, should:
  - a) be of proper design and construction, taking into account health, Safety and ergonomic principles.
  - b) be maintained in good working order;
  - c) be used only for work for which they have been designed.

- d) be operated only by workers who have been authorized and given appropriate training.
- e) be provided with protective guards, shields or other devices as required.
- iii) Adequate instructions for safe use should be provided.
- iii) Safe operating procedures should be established and used for all plant, machinery and equipment.
- iv) Operators of plant, machinery and equipment should not be distracted while work is in progress.
- v) Plant, machinery and equipment should be switched off when not in use and isolated before any adjustment, clearing or maintenance is done.
- vi) Where trailing cables or hose pipes are used they should be kept as short as practicable and not allowed to create a hazard.
- vii) All moving parts of machinery and equipment should be enclosed or adequately guarded.
- viii) Every power-driven machine and equipment should be provided with adequate means, immediately accessible and readily identifiable to the operator, of stopping it quickly and preventing it from being started again inadvertently.
- ix) Operators of plant, machinery, equipment and tools should be provided with PPEs, including where necessary, suitable ear protection.

#### **5.8.2 Hand tools**

- i) Hand tools should be repaired by competent persons.
- ii) Heads of hammers and other shock tools should be dressed or ground to a suitable radius on the edge as soon as they begin to mushroom or crack.
- iii) When not in use and while being carried or transported sharp tools should be kept in sheaths, shields, chests or other suitable containers.
- iv) Only insulated or non-conducting tools should be used on or near live electrical installations.
- v) Only non-sparking tools should be used near or in the presence of flammable or explosive dusts or vapours.

#### **5.8.3 Pneumatic Tools**

- i) Operating triggers on portable pneumatic tools should be:
  - a) so placed as to minimize the risk of accidental starting of the machine.
  - b) so arranged as to close the air inlet valve automatically when the pressure of the operator's hand is removed.
- ii) Hose and hose connections for compressed air supply to portable pneumatic tools should be:
  - a) designed and tested for the pressure and service for which they are intended;
  - b) fastened securely on the pipe outlet and equipped with the safety chain, as appropriate.
- iv) Pneumatic shock tools should be equipped with safety clips or retainers to prevent dies and tools from being accidentally expelled from the barrel.
- v) Pneumatic tools should be disconnected from power and the pressure in hose lines released before any adjustment or repair is made.

#### **5.8.4 Electrical Tools**

- i) Low voltage portable electrical tools should generally be used.
- ii) All electrical tools should be earthed, unless they are "all insulated" or "double insulated" tools which do not require earthing.
- iii) All electrical tools should get inspected and maintained on a regular basis by a competent electrician and complete records kept.

#### **5.8.5 Engines**

- i) Engines should:
  - a) be installed so that they can be started safely and the maximum safe speed cannot be exceeded.
  - b) have controls for limiting speed.
  - c) have devices to stop them from a safe place in an emergency.
- ii) IC engines should not be run in confined spaces unless adequate exhaust ventilation is provided.
- iii) When IC engines are being fuelled:the engine should be shut off.
  - a) care should be taken to avoid spilling fuel;
  - b) no person should smoke or have an naked light in the vicinity.
  - c) a fire extinguisher should be kept readily available.
- iv) Secondary fuel reservoir should be placed outside the engine room.

### **6.0 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES**

The various common activities in construction are as under:

- Excavation
- Scaffolding, Platforms & Ladders
- Structural Work, Laying of Reinforcement & Concreting
- Road Work
- Cutting /Welding
- Working in Confined Space
- Working at Heights
- Handling & Lifting Equipments
- Vehicle Movement
- Demolition
- Masonry Works

The safe practices to be followed during the implementation of above construction activities are given below:

#### **6.1 EXCAVATION**

- 6.1.1 All excavation work should be planned and the method of excavation and the type of support work required should be decided considering the following:
  - i) the stability of the ground;
  - ii) the excavation will not affect adjoining buildings, structures or roadways;
  - iii) to prevent hazard, the gas, water, electrical and other public utilities should be shut off or disconnected, if necessary;
  - iv) presence of underground pipes, cable conductors, etc.,
  - v) the position of culvert/bridges, temporary roads and spoil heaps should be determined;

- 6.1.2 Before digging begins on site, all excavation work should be planned and the method of excavation and the type of support work required decided.
- Safe work permit in the prescribed format 310-013 should be obtained prior to commencement.
- 6.1.3 All excavation work should be supervised.
- 6.1.4 Sites of excavations should be thoroughly inspected:
- i) daily, prior to each shift and after interruption in work of more than one day;
  - ii) after every blasting operation;
  - iii) after an unexpected fall of ground;
  - iv) after substantial damage to supports;
  - v) after a heavy rain, frost or snow;
  - vi) when boulder formations are encountered.
- 6.1.4 Safe angle of repose while excavating trenches exceeding 1.5m depth upto 3.0m should be maintained. Based on site conditions, provide proper slope, usually 45°, and suitable bench of 0.5m width at every 1.5m depth of excavation in all soils except hard rock or provide proper shoring and strutting to prevent cave-in or slides.
- 6.1.6 As far as possible, excavated earth should not be placed within one meter of the edge of the trench or depth of trench whichever is greater.
- 6.1.7 Don't allow vehicles to operate too close to excavated area. Maintain atleast 2m distance from edge of excavation. No load, plant or equipment should be placed or moved near the edge of any excavation where it is likely to cause its collapse and thereby endanger any person unless precautions such as the provision of shoring or piling are taken to prevent the sides from collapsing.
- 6.1.8 Adequately anchored stop blocks and barriers should be provided to prevent vehicles being driven into the excavation. Heavy vehicles should not be allowed near the excavation unless the support work has been specially designed to permit it.
- 6.1.9 If an excavation is likely to affect the security of a structure on which persons are working, precautions should be taken to protect the structure from collapse.
- 6.1.10 Barricade at 1m height (with red & white band/self glowing caution board) should be provided for excavations beyond 1.5m depth. Provide two entries/exits for such excavation.
- 6.1.13 Necessary precautions should be taken for underground utility lines like cables, sewers etc. and necessary approvals/clearances from the concerned authorities shall be obtained before commencement of the excavation job.
- 6.1.14 Water shall be pumped/bailed out, if any accumulates in the trench. Necessary precautions should be taken to prevent entry of surface water in trenches.
- 6.1.15 During rains, the soil becomes loose. Take additional precaution against collapse of side wall.
- 6.1.16 In case of mechanized excavation, precaution shall be taken not to allow anybody to come within one meter of extreme reach of the mechanical shovel. The mechanised excavator shall be operated by a well-trained experienced operator. When not in operation, the machine shall be kept on firm leveled ground with mechanical shovel resting on ground. Wheel or belt shall be suitably jammed to prevent any accidental movement of the machine. Suitable precautions as per manufacturer guidelines should be taken for dozers, graders and other heavy machines.
- 6.1.15 In case of blasting, follow strictly IS:4081-1986 & Indian Explosive Act and rules for storage, handling and carrying of explosive materials and execution of blasting operation.

## **6.2 SCAFFOLDING, PLATFORMS & LADDERS**

### **6.2.1 Metal as material of construction**

- i) A scaffold should be provided and maintained or other equally safe and suitable provision should be made where work cannot safely be done on or from the ground or from part of a building or other permanent structure.
- ii) Scaffolds should be provided with safe means of access, such as stairs, ladders or ramps. Ladders should be secured against inadvertent movement.
- iii) Every scaffold should be constructed, erected and maintained so as to prevent collapse or accidental displacement when in use.
- iv) Every scaffold and part thereof should be constructed :
  - (a) in such a way so as not to cause hazards for workers during erection and dismantling;
  - (b) in such a way so as guard rails and other protective devices, platforms, ladders, stairs or ramps can be easily put together;
  - (c) with sound material and of requisite size and strength for the purpose for which it is to be used and maintained in a proper condition.
- v) Boards and planks used for scaffolds should be protected against splitting.
- vi) Materials used in the construction of scaffolds should be stored under good conditions and apart from any material unsuitable for scaffolds.
- vii) Couplers should not cause deformation in tubes. Couplers should be made of drop forged steel or equivalent material.
- viii) Tubes should be free from cracks, splits and excessive corrosion and be straight to the eye, and tube ends cut cleanly square with the tube axis.
- ix) Scaffolds should be designed for their maximum load as per relevant code.
- x) Scaffolds should be adequately braced.
- xi) Scaffolds which are not designed to be independent should be rigidly connected to the building at designated vertical and horizontal places.
- xii) A scaffold should never extend above the highest anchorage to an extent which might endanger its stability and strength.
- xiii) Loose bricks, drainpipes, chimney-pots or other unsuitable material should not be used for the construction or support of any part of a scaffold.
- xiv) Scaffolds should be inspected and certified:
  - (a) before being taken into use;
  - (b) at periodic intervals thereafter as prescribed for different types of scaffolds;
  - (c) after any alteration, interruption in use, exposure to weather or seismic conditions or any other occurrence likely to have affected their strength or stability.
- xv) Inspection should more particularly ascertain that:
  - (a) the scaffold is of suitable type and adequate for the job;
  - (b) materials used in its construction are sound and of sufficient strength;
  - (c) it is of sound construction and stable;
  - (d) that the required safeguards are in position.
- xvi) A scaffold should not be erected, substantially altered or dismantled except by or under the supervision.
- xvii) Every scaffold should be maintained in good and proper condition, and every part should be kept fixed or secured so that no part can be displaced in consequence of normal use.

### **6.2.2 Lifting appliances on scaffolds**

- i) When a lifting appliance is to be used on a scaffold:
  - (a) the parts of the scaffold should be carefully inspected to determine the additional strengthening and other safety measures required;
  - (b) any movement of the scaffold members should be prevented;
  - (c) if practicable, the uprights should be rigidly connected to a solid part of the building at the place where the lifting appliance is erected.

### **6.2.3 Prefabricated scaffolds**

- i) In the case of prefabricated scaffold systems, the instructions provided by the manufacturers or suppliers should be strictly adhered to. Prefabricated scaffolds should have adequate arrangements for fixing bracing.
- ii) Frames of different types should not be intermingled in a single scaffold.
- iii) Scaffolding shall be erected on firm and level ground.
- iv) All members of metal scaffolding shall be checked periodically to screen out defective / rusted members. All joints should be properly lubricated for easy tightening.
- v) Entry to scaffolding should be restricted.
- vi) Erection, alteration and removal shall be done under supervision of experienced personnel.
- vii) Use of barrels, boxes, loose bricks etc., for supporting platform shall not be permitted.
- viii) Each supporting member of platform shall be securely fastened and braced
- ix) Where planks are butt-joined, two parallel putlogs shall be used, not more than 100mm apart, to give support to each plank.
- x) Platform plank shall not project beyond its end support to a distance exceeding 4 times the thickness of plank, unless it is effectively secured to prevent tipping. Cantilever planks should be avoided.
- xi) The platform edges shall be provided with 150mm high toe board to eliminate hazards of tools or other objects falling from platform.
- xii) Erect ladders in the "four up-one out position"
- xiii) Lash ladder secured with the structure.
- xiv) Using non-slip devices, such as, rubber shoes or pointed steel ferules at the ladder foot, rubber wheels at ladder top, fixing wooden battens, cleats etc.
- xv) When ladder is used for climbing over a platform, the ladder must be of sufficient length, to extend at least one meter above the platform, when erected against the platform in "four up-one out position."
- xvi) Portable ladders shall be used for heights not more than 4mt. Above 4mt flights, fixed ladders shall be provided with at least 600 mm landings at every 6mt or less.
- xvii) The width of ladder shall not be less than 300mm and rungs shall be spaced not more than 300mm.
- xviii) Every platform and means of access shall be kept free from obstruction.
- xix) If grease, mud, gravel, mortar etc., fall on platform or scaffolds, these shall be removed immediately to avoid slippage.

- xx) Workers shall not be allowed to work on scaffolds during storms or high wind. After heavy rain or storms, scaffolds shall be inspected before reuse.
- xxi) Don't overload the scaffolding. Remove excess material and scrap immediately.
- xxii) Dismantling of scaffolds shall be done in a pre-planned sequential manner.

#### **6.2.4 Suspended scaffolds / boatswain's chair**

- i) In addition to the requirements for scaffolds in general as regards soundness, stability and protection against the risk of falls, suspended scaffolds should meet the following specific requirements.
  - (a) platforms should be designed and built with dimensions that are compatible with the stability of the structure as a whole, especially the length;
  - (b) the number or anchorage should be compatible with the dimensions of the platform;
  - (c) the safety of workers should be safeguarded by an extra rope having a point of attachment independent of the anchorage arrangements of the scaffold;
  - (d) the anchorage and other elements of support of the scaffold should be designed and built in such a way as to ensure sufficient strength;
  - (e) the ropes, winches, pulleys or pulley blocks should be designed, assembled, used and maintained according to the requirements established for lifting gear adapted to the lifting of persons according to national laws and regulations;
  - (f) Before use, the whole structure should be checked by a competent person.

#### **6.2.5 Bamboo / Casuarina Scaffolding**

- i) In general, it should be avoided as far as possible.
- ii) For construction and maintenance of residential and office buildings, bamboo / Casuarinas scaffold, if used, should conform to provisions given in IS-3696 (Part 1)-1987.

### **6.3 STRUCTURAL WORK, LAYING OF REINFORCEMENT AND CONCRETING**

#### **6.3.1 General provisions**

- i) The erection or dismantling of buildings, structures, civil engineering works, formwork, false work and shoring should be carried out by trained workers only under the supervision of a competent person.
- ii) Precautions should be taken to guard against danger to workers arising from any temporary state of weakness or instability of a structure.
- iii) Formwork, false work and shoring should be so designed, constructed and maintained that it will safely support all loads that may be imposed on it.
- iv) Formwork should be so designed and erected that working platforms, means of access, bracing and means of handling and stabilizing are easily fixed to the formwork structure.

#### **6.3.2. Erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures**

- i) The safety of workers employed on the erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures should be ensured by appropriate means, such as provision and use of:
  - (a) ladders, gangways or fixed platforms;
  - (b) platforms, buckets, boatswain's chairs or other appropriate means suspended from lifting appliances;
  - (c) safety harnesses and lifelines, catch nets or catch platforms;
- ii) Steel and prefabricated structures should be so designed and made that they can be safely transported and erected.

- iii) In addition to the need for the stability of the part when erected, the design should explicitly take following into account:
  - (a) the conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of transport, storing and temporary support during erection or dismantling as applicable;
  - (b) Methods for the provision of safeguards such as railings and working platforms, and, when necessary, for mounting them easily on the structural steel or prefabricated parts.
- iv) The hooks and other devices built in or provided on the structural steel or prefabricated parts that are required for lifting and transporting them should be so shaped, dimensioned and positioned as:
  - (a) to withstand with a sufficient margin the stresses to which they are subjected;
  - (b) Not to set up stresses in the part that could cause failures, or stresses in the structure itself not provided for in the plans, and be designed to permit easy release from the lifting appliance. Lifting points for floor and staircase units should be located (recessed if necessary) so that they do not protrude above the surface;
  - (c) To avoid imbalance or distortion of the lifted load.
- v) Storeplaces should be so constructed that:
  - (a) there is no risk of structural steel or prefabricated parts falling or overturning;
  - (b) storage conditions generally ensure stability and avoid damage having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions;
  - (c) racks are set on firm ground and designed so that units cannot move accidentally.
- vi) While they are being stored, transported, raised or set down, structural steel or prefabricated parts should not be subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability.
- vii) Every lifting appliance should:
  - (a) be suitable for the operations and not be capable of accidental disconnection;
  - (b) be approved or tested as per statutory requirement.
- viii) Lifting hooks should be of the self-closing type or of a safety type and should have the maximum permissible load marked on them.
- ix) Tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting structural steel and prefabricated parts should:
  - (a) be of such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging the part;
  - (b) be marked with the maximum permissible load in the most unfavourable lifting conditions.
- x) Structural steel or prefabricated parts should be lifted by methods or appliances that prevent them from spinning accidentally.
- xi) When necessary to prevent danger, before they are raised from the ground, structural steel or prefabricated parts should be provided with safety devices such as railings and working platforms to prevent falls of persons.
- xii) While structural steel or prefabricated parts are being erected, the workers should be provided with appliances for guiding them as they are being lifted and set down, so as to avoid crushing of hands and to facilitate the operations. Use of such appliances should be ensured.
- xiii) A raised structural steel or prefabricated part should be so secured and wall units so propped that their stability cannot be imperiled, even by external agencies such as wind and passing loads before its release from the lifting appliance.

- xiv) At work places, instruction should be given to the workers on the methods, arrangements and means required for the storage, transport, lifting and erection of structural steel or prefabricated parts, and, before erection starts, a meeting of all those responsible should be held to discuss and confirm the requirements for safe erection.
- xv) During transportation within the construction area, attachments such as slings and stirrups mounted on structural steel or prefabricated parts should be securely fastened to the parts.
- xvi) Structural steel or prefabricated parts should be so transported that the conditions do not affect the stability of the parts or the means of transport result in jolting, vibration or stresses due to blows, or loads of material or persons.
- xvii) When the method of erection does not permit the provision of other means of protection against fall of persons, the workplaces should be protected by guardrails, and if appropriate by toe-boards.
- xviii) When adverse weather conditions such as snow, ice and wind or reduced visibility entail risks of accidents, the work should be carried on with particular care, or, if necessary, interrupted.
- xix) Structures should not be worked on during violent storms or high winds, or when they are covered with ice or snow, or are slippery from other causes.
- xx) If necessary, to prevent danger, structural steel parts should be equipped with attachments for suspended scaffolds, lifelines or safety harnesses and other means of protection.
- xxi) The risks of falling, to which workers moving on high or sloping girders are exposed, should be limited by all means of adequate collective protection or, where this is impossible, by the use of a safety harness that is well secured to a strong support.
- xxii) Structural steel parts that are to be erected at a great height should as far as practicable be assembled on the ground.
- xxiii) When structural steel or prefabricated parts are being erected, a sufficiently extended area underneath the workplace should be barricaded or guarded
- xxiv) Steel trusses that are being erected should be adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position.
- xxv) Load-bearing structural member should not be dangerously weakened by cutting, holing or other means.
- xxvi) Structural members should not be forced into place by the hoisting machine while any worker is in such a position that he could be injured by the operation.
- xxvii) Open-web steel joists that are hoisted singly should be directly placed in position and secured against dislodgment.

### **6.3.3 Reinforcement**

- i) Ensure that workers use Personnel Protective equipment like safety helmet, safety shoes, gloves etc.
- ii) Don't place the hand below the rods for checking clear distance. Use measuring devices.
- iii) Don't wear loose clothes while checking the rods.
- iv) Don't stand unnecessarily on cantilever rods.
- v) To carry out welding/cutting of rods, safety procedures/precautions as mentioned in Item No. 6.5 to be followed.

- vi) For supplying of rods at heights, proper staging and/or bundling to be provided.
- vii) Ensure barricading and staging for supplying and fixing of rods at height.
- viii) For short distance carrying of materials on shoulders, suitable pads to be provided.
- ix) While transporting material by trucks/trailers, the rods shall not protrude in front of or by the sides of driver's cabin. In case such protrusion cannot be avoided behind the deck, then it should not extend 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of deck length or 1.5M which ever is less and tied with red flags/lights.

#### **6.3.4 Concreting**

- i) Ensure stability of shuttering work before allowing concreting.
- ii) Barricade the concreting area while pouring at height/depths.
- iii) Keep vibrator hoses, pumping concrete accessories in healthy conditions and mechanically locked.
- iv) Pipelines in concrete pumping system shall not be attached to temporary structures such as scaffolds and formwork support as the forces and movements may effect their integrity.
- v) Check safety cages & guards around moving motors/parts etc. provided in concreting mixers.
- vi) Use Personal Protective Equipment like gloves, safety shoes etc. asun OCP:FYC:002 while dealing with concrete and wear respirators for dealing with cement.
- vii) Earthing of electrical mixers, vibrators, etc. should be done and verified.
- viii) Cleaning of rotating drums of concrete mixers shall be done from outside. Lockout devices shall be provided where workers need to enter.
- ix) Where concrete mixers are driven by internal combustion engine, exhaust points shall be located away from the worker's workstation so as to eliminate their exposure to obnoxious fumes.
- x) Don't allow unauthorized person to stand under the concreting area.
- xi) Ensure adequate lighting arrangements for carrying out concrete work during night.
- xii) Don't allow the same workers to pour concrete round the clock. Insist on shift pattern.
- xiii) During pouring, shuttering and its supports should be continuously watched for defects.

#### **6.4 ROAD WORK**

- 6.4.1 Site shall be barricaded and provided with warning signs, including night warning lamps at appropriate locations for traffic diversion.
- 6.4.2 Filled and empty bitumen drums shall be stacked separately at designated places.
- 6.4.3 Mixing aggregate with bitumen shall preferably be done with the help of bitumen batch mixing plant, unless operationally non-feasible.
- 6.4.4 Road rollers, Bitumen sprayers, Pavement finishers shall be driven by experienced drivers with valid driving license.
- 6.4.5 Workers handling hot bitumen sprayers or spreading bitumen aggregate mix or mixing bitumen with aggregate, shall be provided with PVC hand gloves and rubber shoes with legging up to knee joints.

- 6.4.6 At the end of day's work, surplus hot bitumen in tar boiler shall be properly covered by a metal sheet, to prevent anything falling in it,
- 6.4.7 If bitumen accidentally falls on ground, it shall be immediately covered by sprinkling sand, to prevent anybody stepping on it. Then it shall be removed with the help of spade.
- 6.4.8 For cement concrete roads, besides site barricading and installation of warning signs for traffic diversion, safe practices mentioned in the chapter on "Concreting", shall also be applicable.

## **6.5 CUTTING/WELDING**

6.5.1 Common hazards involved in welding/cutting are sparks, molten metal, flying particles, harmful light rays, electric shocks etc. Following precautions should be taken after getting safe work permit in form 310-016 :-

- i) A dry chemical type fire extinguisher shall be made available in the work area.
- ii) Adequate ventilation shall be ensured by opening manholes and fixing a shield or forced circulation of air etc, while doing a job in confined space.
- iii) Ensure that only approved and well-maintained apparatus, such as torches, manifolds, regulators or pressure reducing valves, and acetylene generators, be used.
- iv) All covers and panels shall be kept in place, when operating an electric Arc welding machine.
- v) The work piece should be connected directly to Power supply, and not indirectly through pipelines/structures/equipments etc.
- vi) The welding receptacles shall be rated for 63 A suitable for 415V, 3-Phase system with a scraping earth. Receptacles shall have necessary mechanical interlocks and earthing facilities.
- vii) All cables, including welding and ground cables, shall be checked for any worn out or cracked insulation before starting the job. Ground cable should be separate without any loose joints.
- viii) Cable coiling shall be maintained at minimum level, if not avoidable.
- ix) An energised electrode shall not be left unattended.
- x) The power source shall be turned off at the end of job.
- xi) All gas cylinders shall be properly secured in upright position.
- xii) Acetylene cylinder shall be turned and kept in such a way that the valve outlet points away from oxygen cylinder.
- xiii) Acetylene cylinder key for opening valve shall be kept on valve stem, while cylinder is in use, so that the acetylene cylinder could be quickly turned off in case of emergency. Use flash back arrestors to prevent back-fire in acetylene/oxygen cylinder.
- xiv) When not in use, valves of all cylinders shall be kept closed.
- xv) All types of cylinders, whether full or empty, shall be stored at cool, dry place under shed.
- xvi) Forced opening of any cylinder valve should not be attempted.
- xvii) Lighted gas torch shall never be left unattended.
- xviii) Store acetylene and oxygen cylinders separately.
- xix) Store full and empty cylinders separately.

- xx) Avoid cylinders coming into contact with heat.
- xxi) Cylinders that are heavy or difficult to carry by hand may be rolled on their bottom edge but never dragged.
- xxii) If cylinders have to be moved, be sure that the cylinder valves are shut off.
- xxiii) Before changing torches, shut off the gas at the pressure reducing regulators and not by crimping the hose.
- xxiv) Do not use matches to light torches, use a friction lighter.
- xxv) Move out any leaking cylinder immediately.
- xxvi) Use trolleys for oxygen & acetylene cylinder and chain them.
- xxvii) Always use Red hose for acetylene and other fuel gases and Black for oxygen, and ensure that both are in equal length.
- xxviii) Ensure that hoses are free from burns, cuts and cracks and properly clamped.
- xxix) Avoid dragging hoses over sharp edges and objects
- xxx) Do not wrap hoses around cylinders when in use or stored.
- xxxi) Protect hoses from flying sparks, hot slag, and other hot objects.
- xxxii) Lubricants shall not be used on Ox-fuel gas equipment.
- xxxiii) During cutting/welding, use proper type goggles/face shields.

## **6.6 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES**

- 6.6.1 Following safety practices for working in confined space like towers, columns, tanks and cellars should be followed in addition to the safety guidelines for specific jobs like scaffolding, cutting/welding etc.
- i) Entry inside the confined area and to carry out any job should be done after issuance of valid permit only, in line with form 310-017.
  - ii) Ensure proper and accessible means of exit before entry inside a confined space.
  - iii) The number of persons allowed inside the area should be limited to avoid overcrowding.
  - iv) When the work is going on in the confined space, there should always be one man standby at the nearby man way.
  - v) Before entering inside the area - underground or located at lower elevation, probability of dense vapours accumulating nearby should also be considered in addition to inside the vessel.
  - vi) Ensure requisite O<sub>2</sub> level before entry in the confined space and monitor level periodically or other wise use respiratory devices.
  - vii) Check for no Hydrocarbon or toxic substances before entry and monitor level periodically or use requisite Personal Protective Equipment.
  - viii) Ensure adequate ventilation or use respiratory devices.
  - ix) Depending upon need, necessary respirator system, gas masks and suit shall be worn by everyone entering confined space. In case of sewer, manholes or in the confined area where there is a possibility of toxic or inert gas, gas masks shall be used by everyone while entering.
  - x) Barricade the confined spaces
  - xi) Use 24V flameproof lamp fittings only for illumination.

- xii) Use tools with air motors or electric tools with maximum voltage of 24V.
- xiii) House keeping shall be well maintained.
- xiv) Safety helmet, safety shoes and safety belt shall be worn by everyone entering the confined space.
- xv) Don't wear loose clothing while working in a confined space.
- xvi) The gas cylinders used for cutting/welding shall be kept outside.
- xvii) All cables, hoses, welding equipment etc., shall be removed from confined space at end of each work day, even if the work is to be resumed in the same space the next day.
- xviii) To the extent possible sludge shall be cleared and removed from outside before entering.
- xix) No naked light or flame or hot work such as welding, cutting and soldering should be permitted inside a confined space or area unless it has been made completely free of the flammable atmosphere, tested and found safe by a competent person. Only non-sparking tools and flameproof hand lamps protected with guard and safety torches should be used inside such confined space or area for initial inspection, cleaning or other work required to be done for making the area safe.
- xx) Communication should be always maintained between the worker and the attendant.

## **6.7 WORKING AT HEIGHTS**

### **6.7.1 General Provision**

- i) While working at a height of more than 2 meters, ISI approved safety belt shall be used.
- ii) While working at a height of more than 2 meters, permit should be issued by competent person in form 310-015, before commencement of the job.
- iii) Worker should be well trained on usage of safety belt including its proper usage at the time of ascending/descending.
- iv) All tools should be carried in tool kits to avoid their falling.
- v) If the job is on fragile/sloping roof, roof walk ladders shall be used, in addition to getting safe work permit in form 310-012.
- vi) Provide lifeline wherever required.
- vii) Additional safety measures like providing Fall Arrestor type Safety belt, safety net should be provided depending upon site conditions, job requirements.
- viii) Keep working area neat and clean. Remove scrap material immediately.
- ix) Don't throw or drop material/equipment from height.
- x) Avoid jumping from one member to another. Use proper passageway.
- xi) Keep both hands free while climbing. Don't try to bypass the steps of the ladder.
- xii) Try to maintain calm at height. Avoid over exertion.
- xiii) Avoid movements on beam.
- xiv) Elevated workplaces including roofs should be provided with safe means of access and egress such as stairs, ramps or ladders.

### **6.7.2 Roof Work**

- i) All roof-work operations should be pre-planned and properly supervised.
- ii) Roof work should only be undertaken by workers who are physically and psychologically fit and have the necessary knowledge and experience for such work.

- iii) Work on roofs shouldn't be carried on in weather conditions that threaten the safety of workers.
- iv) Crawling boards, walkways and roof ladders should be securely fastened to a firm structure.
- v) Roofing brackets should fit the slope of the roof and be securely supported.
- vi) Where it is necessary for a person to kneel or crouch near the edge of the roof, necessary precautions should be taken.
- vii) On a large roof where work have to be carried out at or near the edge, a simple barrier consisting of crossed scaffold tubes supporting a tubing guardrail may be provided.
- viii) All covers for openings in roofs should be of substantial construction and be secured in position.
- ix) Roofs with a pitch of more than 10 should be treated as sloping.
- x) When work is being carried out on sloping roof, sufficient and suitable crawling boards or roof ladders should be provided and firmly secured in position.
- xi) During extensive work on the roof, strong barriers or guardrails and toe-boards should be provided to stop a person from falling off the roof.
- xii) Where workers are required to work on or near roof or other places covered with fragile material, through which they are liable to fall, they should be provided with suitable roof ladders or crawling boards strong enough and when spanning across the supports for the roof covering to support those workers.
- xiii) A minimum of two boards should be provided so that it is not necessary for a person to stand on a fragile roof to move a board or a ladder, or for any other reason.

## **6.8 HANDLING AND LIFTING EQUIPMENT:**

### **6.8.1 General Provisions**

Following are the general guidelines to be followed with regard to all types of handling and lifting equipment in addition to the guidelines for specific type of equipments dealt later on.

- i) There should be a well-planned safety programme to ensure that all the lifting appliances and lifting gear are selected, installed, examined, tested, maintained, operated and dismantled with a view to preventing the occurrence of any accident;
- ii) All lifting appliances shall be examined by competent persons at frequencies as specified in "The Factory act".
- iii) Check thoroughly quality, size and condition of all lifting tools like chain pulley blocks, slings, U-clamps, D-shackles etc. before putting them in use.
- iv) Safe lifting capacity of all lifting & handling equipment, tools and shackles should be got verified and certificates obtained from competent authorities before its use. The safe working load shall be marked on them.
- v) Check periodically the oil, brakes, gears, horns and tyre pressure of all moving equipments like cranes, forklifts, trailers etc as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- vi) Check the weights to be lifted and accordingly decide about the crane capacity, boom length and angle of erection.
- vii) Allow lifting slings as short as possible and check packing at the friction points.
- viii) While lifting/placing of the load, no unauthorised person shall remain within the radius of the boom and underneath the load.

- ix) While loading, unloading and stacking of pipes, proper wedges shall be placed to prevent rolling down of the pipes.
- x) Control longer jobs being lifted up from both ends.
- xi) Only trained operators and riggers should carry out the job. While the crane is moving or lifting the load, the trained rigger should be there for keeping a vigil against hitting any other object.
- xii) During high wind conditions and nights, lifting of heavy equipments should be avoided. If unavoidable to do erection in night, operator and rigger should be fully trained for night signaling. Also proper illumination should be there.
- xiii) Allow crane to move on hard, firm and leveled ground.
- xiv) When crane is in idle condition for long periods or unattended, crane boom should either be lowered or locked as per manufacturer's guidelines.
- xv) Hook and load being lifted shall remain in full visibility of crane operators, while lifting, to the extent possible.
- xvi) Don't allow booms or other parts of crane to come within 3 meters reach of overhead electrical cables.
- xvii) No structural alterations or repairs should be made to any part of a lifting appliance, which may affect the safety of the appliance without the permission and supervision of the competent person.

#### **6.8.2 Hoists**

- i) Hoist shafts should be enclosed with rigid panels or other adequate fencing at:
  - (a) ground level on all sides;
  - (b) all other levels at all points at which access is provided;
  - (c) all points at which persons are liable to be struck by any moving part.
- ii) The enclosure of hoist shafts, except at approaches should extend where practicable at least 2mt above the floor, platform or other place to which access is provided except where a lesser height is sufficient to prevent any person falling down the hoist way and there is no risk of any person coming into contact with any moving part of the hoist, but in no case should the enclosure be less than 1mt in height.
- iii) The guides of hoist platforms should offer sufficient resistance to bending and, in the case of jamming by a safety catch, to buckling.
- iv) Where necessary to prevent danger, adequate covering should be provided above the top of hoist shafts to prevent material falling down them.
- v) Outdoor hoist towers should be erected on firm foundations, and securely braced, guyed and anchored.
- vi) A ladder way should extend from the bottom to the top of outdoor hoist towers, if no other ladder way exists within easy reach.
- vii) Hoisting engines should be of ample capacity to control the heaviest load that they will have to move.
- viii) Hoists should be provided with devices that stop the hoisting engine as soon as the platform reaches its highest stopping place.
- ix) Winches should be so constructed that the brake is applied when the control handle is not held in the operating position.
- x) It should not be possible to set in motion from the platform a hoist, which is not designed for the conveyance of persons.

- xi) Winches should not be fitted with pawl and ratchet gears on which the pawl must be disengaged before the platform is lowered.
- xii) Hoist platforms should be capable of supporting the maximum load that they will have to carry with a safety factor.
- xiii) Hoist platforms should be equipped with safety gear that will hold the platform with the maximum load if the hoisting rope breaks.
- xiv) If workers have to enter the cage or go on the platform at landings there should be a locking arrangement preventing the cage or platform from moving while any worker is in or on it.
- xv) On sides not used for loading and unloading, hoist platforms should be provided with toe-boards and enclosures of wire mesh or other suitable material to prevent the fall of parts of loads.
- xvi) Where necessary to prevent danger from falling objects, hoist platforms should be provided with adequate covering.
- xvii) Counterweights consisting of an assemblage of several parts should be made of specially constructed parts rigidly connected together.
- xviii) Counterweights should run in guides.
- xix) Platforms should be provided at all landings used by workers.
- xx) Following notices should be posted up conspicuously and in very legible characters:
  - (a) on all hoists:
    - on the platform: the carrying capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight;
    - on the hoisting engine: the lifting capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight;
  - (b) on hoists authorised or certified for the conveyance of persons:
    - on the platform or cage: the maximum number of persons to be carried at one time;
  - (c) on hoists for goods only:
    - on every approach to the hoist and on the platform: prohibition of use by persons.
- xxi) Hoists intended for the carriage of persons should be provided with a cage so constructed as to prevent any person from falling out or being trapped between the cage and any fixed part of the structure when the cage gate is shut, or from being struck by the counterbalance weight or by articles or materials tailing down the hoist way.
- xxii) On each side in which access is provided, the cage should have a gate fitted with devices which ensure that the gate cannot be opened except when the cage is at a landing and that the gate must be closed before the cage can move away from the landing.
- xxiii) Every gate in the enclosure of the hoist shaft which gives access from a landing place to the cage should be fitted with devices to ensure that the gate cannot be opened except when the cage is at that landing place, and that the cage cannot be moved away from that landing place until the gate is closed.

### **6.8.3 Derricks**

#### **Stiff-leg derricks**

- i) Derricks should be erected on a firm base capable of taking the combined weight of the crane structure and maximum rated load.

- ii) Devices should be used to prevent masts from lifting out of their seating.
- iii) Electrically operated derricks should be effectively earthed from the sole plate or framework.
- iv) Counterweights should be so arranged that they do not subject the backstays, sleepers or pivots to excessive strain.
- v) When derricks are mounted on wheels:
  - a) a rigid member should be used to maintain the correct distance between the wheels;
  - b) they should be equipped with struts to prevent them from dropping if a wheel breaks or the derrick is derailed.
- vi) The length of a derrick jib should not be altered without consulting the manufacturer.

#### **Guy derricks**

- i) The restraint of the guy ropes should be ensured by fitting stirrups or anchor plates in concrete foundations.
- ii) The mast of guy derricks should be supported by six top guys spaced approximately equally.
- iii) The spread of the guys of a guy derrick crane from the mast should not be more than 45° from the horizontal.
- iv) Guy ropes of derricks should be equipped with a stretching screw or turnbuckle or other device to regulate the tension.
- v) Gudgeon pins, sheave pins and fool bearings should be lubricated frequently.
- vi) When a derrick is not in use, the boom should be anchored to prevent it from swinging.

#### **6.8.4 Lifting ropes**

- i) Only ropes with a known safe working capacity should be used as lifting ropes.
- ii) Lifting ropes should be installed, maintained and inspected in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- iii) Repaired steel ropes should not be used on hoists.
- iv) Where multiple independent ropes are used, for the purpose of stability, to lift a work platform, each rope should be capable of carrying the load independently.

### **6.9 VEHICLE MOVEMENT**

- 6.9.1 Park vehicles only at designated places. Don't block roads to create hindrance for other vehicles.
- 6.9.2 Don't overload the vehicle.
- 6.9.3 Obey speed limits and traffic rules.
- 6.9.4 Always expect the unexpected and be a defensive driver.
- 6.9.5 Drive carefully during adverse weather and road conditions.
- 6.9.6 Read the road ahead and ride to the left.
- 6.9.7 Be extra cautious at nights. Keep wind screens clean and lights in working condition.
- 6.9.8 All vehicles used for carrying workers and construction materials must undergo predictive/preventive maintenance and daily checks

- 6.9.9 Driver with proper valid driving license shall only be allowed to drive the vehicle
- 6.9.10 Routes shall be leveled, marked and planned in such a way so as to avoid potential hazards such as overhead power lines and sloping ground etc.
- 6.9.11 While reversing the vehicles, help of another worker should be ensured at all times
- 6.9.12 An unattended vehicle should have the engine switched off
- 6.9.13 Wherever possible one-way system shall be followed
- 6.9.14 Barriers/fixed stops should be provided for excavation/openings to prevent fall of vehicle
- 6.9.15 Load should be properly secured
- 6.9.16 The body of the tipper lorry should always be lowered before driving the vehicle off.
- 6.9.17 Signs/signals/caution boards etc. should be provided on routes .

## **6.10 DEMOLITION**

### **6.10.1. General provisions**

- i) When the demolition of any building or structure might present danger to workers or to the public:
  - (a) necessary precautions, methods and procedures should be adopted, including those for the disposal of waste or residues;
  - (b) the work should be planned and undertaken only under the supervision of a competent person.
- ii) Before demolition operations begin:
  - (a) structural details and builders' drawings should be obtained wherever possible;
  - (b) details of the previous use should be obtained to identify any possible contamination and hazards from chemicals, flammables, etc.;
  - (c) an initial survey should be carried out to identify any structural problems and risks associated with flammable substances and substances hazardous to health.  
The survey should note the type of ground on which the structure is erected, the condition of the roof trusses, the type of framing used in framed structures and the load-bearing walls;
  - (d) a method of demolition should be formulated after the survey and recorded in a method statement having taken all the various considerations into account and identifying the problems and their solutions;
- iii) All electric, gas, water and steam service lines should be shut off and, as necessary, capped or otherwise controlled at or outside the construction site before work commences.
- iv) If it is necessary to maintain any electric power, water or other services during demolition operations, they should be adequately protected against damage.
- v) As far as practicable, the danger zone round the building should be adequately fenced off and sign posted. To protect the public a fence 2m high should be erected enclosing the demolition operations and the access gates should be secured outside working hours.
- vi) The fabric of buildings contaminated with substances hazardous to health should be decontaminated. Protective clothing and respiratory devices should be provided and worn.

- vii) Where plant has contained flammable materials, special precautions should be taken to avoid fire and explosion.
- viii) The plant to be demolished should be isolated from all other plant that may contain flammable materials. Any residual flammable material in the plant should be rendered safe by cleaning, purging or the application of an inert atmosphere as appropriate.
- ix) Care should be taken not to demolish any parts, which would destroy the stability of other parts.
- x) Demolition activities should not be continued under adverse climatic conditions such as high winds, which could cause the collapse of already weakened structures.
- xi) To prevent hazards parts of structures should be adequately shored, braced or otherwise supported.
- xii) Structures should not be left in a condition in which they could be brought down by wind pressure or vibration.
- xiii) Where a deliberate controlled collapse technique is to be used, expert engineering advice should be obtained, and:
  - (a) it should only be used where the whole structure is to come down because it relies on the removal of key structural members to effect a total collapse;
  - (b) it should only be used on sites that are fairly level and where there is enough surrounding space for all operatives and equipment to be withdrawn to a safe distance.
- xiv) When equipment such as power shovels and bulldozers are used for demolition, due consideration should be given to the nature of the building or structure, its dimensions, as well as to the power of the equipment being used.
- xv) If a swinging weight is used for demolition, a safety zone having a width of at least one-and-a-half times the height of the building or structure should be maintained around the points of impact.

#### **6.10.2. Demolition of structural steelwork**

- ii) All precautions should be taken to prevent danger from any sudden twist, spring or collapse of steelwork, ironwork or reinforced concrete when it is cut or released.
- iii) Steel construction should be demolished tier by tier.
- iv) Structural steel parts should be lowered and not dropped from a height.

#### **6.11 MASONRY WORKS**

- i) Ensure proper stacking of bricks as per standard practice.
- ii) Ensure stability of scaffold and working platform before commencing the work.
- iii) Ensure usage of relevant PPE like safety belt etc
- iv) Ensure mortar mixing, platform sufficiently away from the work spot.
- v) Do not raise more than the stipulated height at a time.
- vi) Permit further raising of structure only after adequate curing.
- vii) Remove unused materials and debris from work spot immediately after the completion of work.

#### **7.0 FIRST AID**

First aid facilities should be provided in line with various statutory regulations like factory act etc. However following care should be taken:

- i) First aid, including the provision of trained personnel should be ensured at work sites. Arrangement should be made for ensuring the medical attention of the injured workers. First aid box should be as per the Factory rules.
- ii) Suitable rescue equipment, like stretchers should be kept readily available at the construction site.
- iii) First-aid kits or boxes, as appropriate and as per statutory requirements, should be provided at workplaces and be protected against contamination by dust, moisture etc.
- iv) First-aid kit or boxes should not keep anything besides material for first aid in emergencies.
- v) First-aid kits and boxes should contain simple and clear instructions to be followed, be kept under the charge of a responsible person qualified to render the first aid and be regularly inspected and stocked.
- vi) Emergency telephone numbers of nearby Hospitals, Police, Fire Station and Administration should be prominently displayed.

## 8.0 DOCUMENTATION

The intention of keeping documentation of all types of accident(s) is to prevent recurrence of similar accident(s). All accidents should be reported as per Guidelines and Factories Act, 1948.

All accidents (major, minor or near miss) should be investigated, analyzed and recommendations should be documented along with implementation status.

All related data should be well-documented and further analysis highlighting the major cause(s) of accidents be done. This will help in identifying thrust areas and training needs for prevention of accidents.

## 9.0 SAFETY AWARENESS & TRAINING

Safety awareness to all section of personnel ranging from site-in-charge to workmen helps not only preventing the risk but also build up the confidence. Time and expenditures also get saved as a result.

Safety awareness basically seeks to persuade/inform people on safety besides supplementing skill also. Awareness programme may include followings:

- i) **Poster:** Posters with safety slogan in humorous, gruesome demonstrating manner may be used to discourage bad habits attributable to accidents by appealing to the workers' pride, self-love, affection curiosity or human aspects. These should be displayed in prominent location(s).
- ii) **Safety Sign Boards:** Different type of message of cautioning, attention, notice etc. should be displayed at the appropriate places for learning/ awareness of the workmen while working at site.
- iii) **Films & Slides:** Film(s) narrating the accident including the causes and possible remedial ways of preventing the recurrence of a similar accident should be displayed at regular intervals. Slides consisting main points of the film show may also be shown to workers.

- iv) **Talks, lectures & conferences:** The success of these events would depend much on audience's understandings of the speaker (s). The speakers are to be knowledgeable and good presenter. Speakers should know to hold the attention and to influence the audiences.
- v) **Compotitions:** Organize competition(s) between the different depts./categories of workers. The sense of reward/recognition alsowill improve safety awareness and result in enhancing safety levels.
- vi) **Exhibitions:** Exhibitions also make the workers acquainted with hazards and means of preventive measures.
- vii) **Safety Publication:** Safety publications including pocket books dealing with ways of investigation and prevention in the field of safety and so on, may be distributed to workers to promote the safety awareness.
- viii) **Safety Drives:** From time to time, an intensive safety drive by organizing a safety day or a safety week etc. should be launched.
- ix) **Training:** Training for covering the hazards for different trade should be imparted. Training should also include the specific hazards related to a job in addition to the general safety training as has been dealt in various chapters and should include all workers.

**10.0 LIST OF SAFETY CODES FOR CIVIL WORKS PUBLISHED BY BUREAU OF  
INDIAN STANDARDS**

Sl.No.	Code No.	Title
01	IS : 818	Code of Practice for Safety and Health Requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting Operations – First Revision.
02	IS : 875	Code of practice for Structural safety of buildings: Masonry walls
03	IS : 933	Specification for Portable Chemical Fire Extinguisher, Foam Type – Second Revision.
04	IS :1179	Specification for Equipment for Eye and Face Protection during Welding – First Revision.
05	IS : 1904	Code of practice for Structural safety of buildings: Shallow foundations
06	IS : 1905	Code of practice for Structural safety of buildings: Masonry walls
07	IS : 2171	Specification for Portable Fire Extinguishers, Dry Powder Type – Second Revision.
08	IS : 2361	Specification for Building Grips – First Revision.
09	IS : 2750	Specification for Steel Scaffoldings.
10	IS : 2925	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets – First Revision
11	IS : 3016	Code of Practice for Fires Precautions in Welding and Cutting Operations – First Revision
12	IS : 3521	Industrial safety belts and harnesses
13	IS : 3696	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders : Part I – Scaffolds.
14	IS : 3696	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders : Part II – Ladders.
15	IS : 3764	Safety Code for Excavation Work
16	IS : 4014	Part I & II Code of practice for Steel tubular scaffolding
17	IS : 4081	Safety Code for Blasting and Related Drilling Operations.
18	IS : 4082	Recommendations on staking and storage of construction materials at site

Sl.No.	Code No.	Title
19	IS : 4130	Safety Code for Demolition of Buildings – First Revision.
20	IS : 4138	Safety Code Working in Compressed Air-First Revision
21	IS : 4912	Safety requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and toe Boards –First Revision.
22	IS : 5121	Safety Code for Piling and other Deep Foundations.
23	IS : 5916	Safety Code for Construction involving use of Hot Bituminous Materials.
24	IS : 5983	Specification for Eye Protectors – First Revision.
25	IS : 6922	Structures subject to underground blasts, criteria for safety and design
26	IS : 7205	Safety Code for Erection on Structural Steel Works.
27	IS : 7069	Safety Code for Handling and Storage of Building Materials.
28	IS :7293	Safety Code for Working with Construction Machinery.
29	IS : 7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building material
30	IS : 8758	Recommendation for Fire Precautionary Measures in construction of Temporary Structures and Pandals.
31	IS : 8989	Safety Code for Erection of Concrete Framed Structures
32	IS : 9759	Guidelines for de-watering during construction
33	IS : 11057	Code of practice for Industrial safety nets
34	IS : 13415	Code of Practice on safety for Protective barriers in and around building
35	IS : 13416	Recommendations for preventive measures against hazards at working places

## **ACTION DURING ACCIDENTS INCLUDING BREACHES AND PRE- MONSOON PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES**

### **OBSERVANCE OF RULES:-**

1. Any occurrence which does or may affect the safety of the railway, its engines, rolling stock permanent way, works, passengers or servants which affects the safety of others or which does or may cause delays to trains or loss to the railway, is termed an accident

Occurrence out side the railway limits threatening safety of the line or trains should also be reported as accidents .For instance a flood outside railway limits may seriously threaten the safety of the line should be treated as an accident.

### **General Rules :-**

A) Every railway servant shall

1. see that every exertion is made for ensuring safety of the public
2. promptly report to his superior any occurrence affecting the safe or proper working of the railway which may come to his notice.
3. Render on demand all possible assistance in the case of an accident ' or' obstruction.

B) Every railway servant who observes

1. Any obstruction, failure ,or threatened failure of any part of the way or works
2. any thing wrong with a train, or
3. any unusual circumstances likely to interfere with the safe running of trains or the safety of the Public.

Shall take immediate steps, such as the circumstances of the case may demand to prevent accident, and where necessary, inform to Traffic Office / Section Engineer/PWI by the quickest possible means.

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN AT WORK SITES.**

1. No lorry or road vehicles shall be operated so as to affect the safety of trains. They should be allowed to work well outside the moving dimension. At each of the locations, official should be posted as in charge to ensure that lorries do not infringe the schedule moving dimension any time and protect the track in case of emergency. The facilities the driver to whistle, a whistle-board will have to be provided at the appropriate place.

2. All vulnerable locations where constructions activity is in progress adjacent to existing railway lines, should be off with proper barricades. The most vulnerable locations shall be barricaded with rail barricades projecting atleast 1 M above ground. At all other locations barricades of not less than 1.5 M height, consisting of bamboo / casuarina poles and supported horizontally by similar bamboo / casuarina poles should be provided.

3. All the barricades are to be painted stuck on with luminous paints stripes at suitable intervals on the barricades.

4. The entry to new bags which run alongside the existing track should be protected by barriers which can be closed and opened wherever necessary.

5. At locations which are not vulnerable, provision of barricades can also be with (i) 0.6 m and 0.3m deep trenches or (ii) stones of minimum size 30cm x 15cm at 1M intervals and projecting 0.3M above ground level and painted white. Trenches should be allowed only in these locations where they do not lead to subsidence to Railway track as may be processed by the Section Engineer/ P. way.

6. Barriers shall also be provided in the case of double lines, particularly at all existing LC where there is every possibility of road vehicles entering the finished formation. These barriers are to be opened only for the movement of railway contractors authorised vehicles of other Railway vehicles.

7. Road vehicles employed by the contractor or should have the certificate for the road worthiness and each vehicles numbered and the license particulars maintained contractors should ensure that the drivers permitted by them to work such road vehicles are identified, counseled, certified and are provided with photo identity card.

8. Wherever the work repairs the movement of the road vehicles with in a distance of 3.5 m to 6.0 m from the centre line of the nearest track, such work shall be done only in the presence of railway employee authorised by the engineer-in-charge. No part of road vehicles will be allowed at less than 3.5 m from track centre,. Cost of such railway employees shall be borne by the railways.

9. The driver of the vehicles shall always face the track when reversing the vehicles and wherever can not face the track for what ever reason shall be invariably be assisted by a helper with a whistle who should guide him and ensure safety.

10. All work sites shall be supervised by the contractors represented as also a representative of the railway organisation whatever work of plying road vehicles with in 6.0 m. Zone is actual in progress; look out men should invariably to available. Look out men will have to be provided by the contractor from out of the list of persons who are authorised to carryout these duties. Authorisation will be issued to the individuals by the representative of the engineer-in-charge. One supervisor who shall be permanent staff (Gang man) leaned to JE/W/CN from the respective gangs in whose beat the work is in progress ( to be spared by the respective P.way Engineer / Open line) will monitor the availability and alertness of the look out men. In case of non -availability of look out men the railway supervisor shall stop further activities for plying of road vehicles. Even if no work is executed the night look out men shall patrol the best identified by the ensure the safety of running trains, specially from any infringement.

11. The supervisor mentioned in para 10 above should be trained in protection rules and supplied with minimum equipment required for protecting the track. Such staff should also be provided with basic communication facility a walkie-takie with communication facility the nearest station master or adjacent site so as to communicate to the nearest station in case of emergency / un usual occurrence till it is made available the supervisor shall use the nearest LC gate/telephone or other means of communication to relate the incident most speedily.

12. Representative of Engineer-in-charge of the constructions organised will responsible for the general supervisors at each site.

13. Working along side the track during the night hours is normally prohibited. Such work can be done in the night only with the written permission of the Engineer-in-charge of the construction activity were night work is permitted lighting of the work as required should be done.

14. The contractor shall be fully responsible for ensuring safety at all time and shall bear the cost of all damages incase of accidents/unusual occurrences damages to Railway property and its passengers.

Please Add

“ The Contractor should engage Technical persons and workmen with the following qualifications for works as detailed below and the contractor shall carry out the health Performance check at his cost for the workmen engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce the certificate on demand.”

**CHECK FOR HEALTH PERFORMANCE**

Sl. No.	Activity	Hazard	Exposure Consequence	Check for	Periodicity
1	Concrete Dismantling	Emission of Dust & Noise	1	Lung function	Once in a Year
2	Concrete Mixing	Emission of Dust & Noise	1	Lung function	Once in a Year
3	Painting	Emission of Dust & fumes	1	Lung & throat function	Once in a Year
4	Cutting & Welding	Emission of fumes and gas. Exposure to Live wire	3	Eyes & Lung function	Once in a Year
5	Working on AC sheets	Emission of Dust	3	Lung function	Once in a Year
6	Sweeping of Roads	Emission of Dust	2	Lung function	Once in a Year
7	Collection and disposal of Sanitary waste	Foul smell & susceptibility to decease.	3	Lung function and skin irritation	Once in a Year
8	Handling of Oxygen & Acetylene Cylinders	Leakage of gas	4	Throat irritation	Once in a Year
9	Cleaning of Manholes	Exposure to poisonous gas	4	Suffocation	Once in a Year
10	Cleaning of Overhead tank	Emission of Dust	1	Suffocation & skin irritation	Once in a Year

NOTE: Exposure Consequence

1. Slightly harmful
2. Harmful
3. Very harmful
4. Extremely harmful

**CONTRACTOR**

167

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**SCHEDULE 'A'**  
**LIST OF WORKS AND PRICES**

**NAME OF WORK:**

**Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**

**DETAILS & QUANTITIES of each item of work shown in the BILL OF QUANTITIES are only approximate and the same is attached. They are given as a guide for the purpose of tendering only and are liable to variation and alteration of the Competent Authority. The work under each item as executed shall be measured and priced at the corresponding rate quoted by the contractor in the BILL OF QUANTITIES**

Sl.No.	Description of work / supplied	Total amount of work / supplies (in figures and words) Rs. Ps.	Period of contract
1.	<b>Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.</b>	<b>27,27,00,000/-</b>	<b>TWELVE (12) MONTHS</b>

**BILL OF QUANTITIES**

Sl. No.	Appx. Qty.	Description of work	TNBP No.	Rate (Both in Unit fig & Words)	Amount Rs. Ps.
---------	------------	---------------------	----------	---------------------------------	----------------------

**AS PER SEPARATE SHEETS ATTACHED CONTAINING 8 PAGES.**

FROM Page No. **169 to 176.**

**CONTRACTOR**

168

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

The tenderers are requested to mention “unpriced quote” in page No. 167 to 174 of the Qualification bid for the items for which the tenderer is to quote in the Price Bid only.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHRAPPALLI –M14  
BILL OF QUANTITIES**

**NAME OF WORK:** Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
		<b>PART - A</b>			
1	7,050	Structural steel fabrication works using the raw structural steel sections at site fabrication shop, fabrication of steel work including all materials going into the process of fabrication and forming an integral part of the steel work together with all shop welding including using low hydrogen electrode wherever necessary, all as per drawings and as per Q.C.P of BHEL and standard specifications. Sequence of welding shall be worked out by the contractor and submitted to BHEL for approval. Rate includes delivery of fabricated steel work at erection site and ready for erection, including preparation and supply of Drawing Office despatch List for BHEL approval in computer compact disk with two copies of print out, all charges for packing (wherever called for) handling, conveying and all other incidental charges both for raw material and for fabricated steel work. Rate excludes raw structural steel sections which will be supplied by BHEL at site of work at free of cost. Rate shall include cost of providing one coat of red oxide primer to relevant IS specification over structural steel works including preparing the surfaces by thoroughly cleaning oil, grease, dirt and other foreign matters and scoured with wire brushes, fine steel wool scrapers and sand paper, all as per standard specifications. Rate also shall include labour for fabrication, consumables, hire charges for welding tools and plants, fuels, etc. complete.	<b>UNPRICED</b>	MT	

**CONTRACTOR**

169

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
2	750	Structural steel fabrication works using the raw structural steel sections at site fabrication shop, fabricating the components using submerged arc welding with single (or) multiple electrodes and with approved quality of flux following the procedure stipulated in AWS D 1.1(latest). The components shall be pre-assembled with required facilities for turning, inverting, tilting to facilitate fabrication and inspection. Edge preparation for welds shall be as per AWS D 1.1 (latest) or as per Q.C.P of BHEL. Sequence of welding shall be worked out by the contractor and submitted to BHEL for approval. The components to be fabricated shall be pre-heated / post-heated to remove residual stresses due to welding and to remove distortion using temporary fixtures as per Q.C.P of BHEL. Erection mark and stacking the fabricated components shall be executed in accordance with standards. Payment will be made only for the members / parts which were welded together using auto welding under this item. Any other attachment like bracings, battens, stiffeners, gussets, cleats, ribs etc which will be welded during assembly will be paid under item (1) of this Bill of Quantities. The rate shall include cost of providing one coat of red oxide primer to relevant IS specification and delivery of fabricated steel work at erection site ready for erection including preparation & supply of DODL for BHEL's approval in computer compact disk with two copies of printout. The quoted rate shall also include cost for handling, leading, conveying, stacking, consumables, hire charges for tools, plants, fuels, labours and other incidental etc complete. Rate excludes raw structural steel sections which will be supplied by BHEL at site of work at free of cost.	UNPRICED	MT	
3	80,000	Providing holding down anchorage system with bolts, channels of required sizes with nuts, locknuts, washers etc. and labour for welding the anchorage system as per the drawing attached and the finished anchorage system product shall be handed over to BHEL stores at Bhandara site and all as per the instructions of Engineer-in-charge. Rate includes cost of steel materials, bolts, nuts, washers, channels, fabrication and machining charges including transportation charges, etc. complete.		Kg	

CONTRACTOR

170

ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
4	7800.00	Painting (excluding priming coat) on structural steel works in roof structures, columns etc., with synthetic enamel paint of approved brand and shade, brushing to give an even shade including cleaning the surfaces of all dirt, dust and other foreign matters, scaffolding charges etc., .complete. All as per standard specifications. Two coats	<b>UNPRICED</b>	MT	
5	20000.00	Carrying out LPI test wherever required as per QCP, in fabrication and erection work as per standard specification and as per the instruction of Engineer-in-charge. The rate to include supply of chemicals, labour, hire charges for tools & plants, scaffolding, other accessories and all incidentals etc., complete.		R.M.	
6	25000.00	Carrying out MPI test wherever required as per QCP, in fabrication and erection work as per standard specification and as per the instruction of Engineer-in-charge. The rate to include supply of chemicals, labour, hire charges for tools & plants, scaffolding, other accessories and all incidentals etc., complete.		R.M.	
7	5000.00	Carrying out radiographic test using Iridium source for butt welds upto a thickness of 40mm wherever required / as per QCP, as per standard specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge. The rate to include supply of required labour, films, tools, plants etc., complete.		SQ.CM.	
8	600.00	Conducting ultrasonic test on welds as per standard practice and instruction of Engineer-in-charge. The rate to include cost of labour, hire charges for tools & plants, accessories, incidentals etc., complete.		R.M.	

CONTRACTOR

171

ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
9	1400.00	Conducting Ultrasonic testing at BHEL inside fabrication yard for steel plates using straight beam probe 24mm OD of 10mm 100% coverage from one major surface of plate in scanning direction –1 as per standard specification SA 435 / SA 435-M. The rate shall include all labour charges for marking, testing, punching of defective spots, preparation and submission of UT reports, punching of identification numbers and cost of consumables like couplants, cotton waste, etc.,. Qualified NDE personal certified level II as per ASNT standard of latest edition shall conduct testing. Also includes all incidental charges, hire and running charges for equipments tools & plants, transportation, leading, loading, conveyance, etc., complete.	UNPRICED	SQM	
		Total cost for Fabrication work			
		Applicable Service Tax @ 4.944% (composite)			
		<b>TOTAL FOR PART – A</b>			

CONTRACTOR

172

ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
		<b>PART – B</b>			
1	7800.00	Carrying the fabricated components from stacks at erection site to erection positions and erection of fabricated steel work including all handling, conveying, assembling, hoisting, erecting in position and site welding and or bolting, alignment of structures, all as per drawings, QCP of BHEL and standard specifications. Rate includes bolts, nuts, washers, hire charges for welding, tools and plants, labour, electric power, water, etc. complete but excluding cost of fabricated components. Weight of fasteners will not be accounted for payment.	<b>UNPRICED</b>	MT	
2	48450.00	Supplying at site of work , hoisting and fixing in position of 0.47 to 0.50mm thick colour coated Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel rib profile sheets with accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, North light curves, end curves, etc., as per technical specifications given in note below <b>for roofing at all heights up to (+) 18.00 metres</b> with necessary xylon coated self-tapping / self-drilling screws with EPDM washers at ribs, etc., complete .All as per drawings, manufacturers specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge .Rate includes cost of all materials like colour coated Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel rib profile sheets with accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, curves, etc., wherever required self-tapping / self-drilling screws with EPDM washers at ribs etc., and labour charges for fixing, hire charges for tools and plants like drilling machines, providing lifeline and other provisions for safety, and all other incidental charges etc., complete. The payment will be made for the actual laid area only.		Sqm	

CONTRACTOR

173

ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
3	11500.00	Supplying at site of work , hoisting and fixing in position of 0.47 to 0.50mm thick colour coated Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel rib profile sheets with accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, curves, etc., as per technical specifications given in note below <b>for side sheeting at all heights up to (+) 18.00 metres</b> with necessary xylon coated self-tapping / self-drilling screws with EPDM washers at valleys etc., complete .All as per drawings, manufacturers specifications and instructions of Engineer-in-charge .Rate includes cost of all materials like colour coated Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel rib profile sheets with accessories such as ridge pieces, barge boards, curves, self-tapping / self-drilling screws with EPDM washers at valleys etc., and labour charges for fixing, hire charges for tools and plants like drilling machines, providing lifeline and other provisions for safety, and all other incidental charges etc., complete. The payment will be made for the actual laid area only.	<b>UNPRICED</b>	Sqm	
4	2475.00	Supplyinig at site of work, hoisting and fixing in position of 2mm thick embossed clear poly carbonate roof light sheets in specified locations and at heights up to (+) 18.00 metres with necessary xylon coated self-tapping / self-drilling screws with EPDM washers at every ribs etc., complete to match the profile of Aluminium Zinc alloy caoted high tensile steel roof sheets, as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge. The rate includes cost of poly carbonate sheets, self-tapping / self-drilling screws with EPDM washer at every ribs, and labour charges, all scaffolding charges, tools and plants and all other incidental charges etc., complete .		Sqm	
5	17350.00	Supplying and fixing Galvanised Cup type rail clamp with fittings like stud, bolt of 5.8 grade and spring washer for crane rail / BG track / gantry track etc. Rate includes conveyance, welding including consumables, labour charges etc. complete as per instructions of Engineer-in-charge.		Each	

CONTRACTOR

174

ACCEPTING OFFICER

Sl. No.	Qty.	Description of Work	Rate	Unit	Amount
6	160.00	Supplying roof extractors ( Turbo Air Ventilators ) of dia 600mm or thereabouts fixing in position on Aluminium zinc alloy coated high tensile steel sheet roofs at heights up to (+) 18.00 metres with necessary screws,, bolts etc., and finishing to match with existing roof. Rate to include cost of all labour charges for fixing the roof ventilators with necessary cutting of sheets to the required size , drilling to suit the screws/ bolts,and finishing to match the existing profile including cost of roof extractors / ventilators. All as per manufacturers specifications and as directed by the Engineer in charge.	UNPRICED	Each	
		Total cost for Erection work			
		<b>Applicable Service Tax @ 12.36% (for service value of erection cost only)</b>			
			<b>TOTAL FOR PART - B</b>		
			<b>TOTAL FOR PART - A</b>		
			<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		
NOTE:	1	The rate offered is for finished items of works and shall provide for the complete cost towards fuel, electrical energy, air-compressor, tools, tackles, plant & machinery, hire & running charges for welding sets, cranes and other erection equipments, temporary works, labour, all materials other than BHEL free issue materials (Structural steel and rails), levies, taxes including entry / exit taxes, transport/conveyance, lay-out, repairs, rectifications, maintenance till handing over, supervision, labour colonies, establishment, services, revenue expenses, overheads, profits & all other incidentals including insurance coverage for the total cost of the Fabricated structures, etc., complete.			

CONTRACTOR

175

ACCEPTING OFFICER

		<p>The rate quoted shall not include service tax and BOCW Cess. The service tax as applicable for this contract work and the same can be claimed from BHEL along with their monthly bills for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned. At present the rate of service tax is 4.944%. (Service tax + Edu. Cess+ Sec. Higher Edu. Cess) composite rate for value of work done including BHEL free issue materials also for PART-A and 12.36% for erection work (PART-B. However the tenderer has to submit the service tax structure of applicability to their firm nature to arrive at the total cost to BHEL based on which the final award of work will be done. The contractor has to submit the payment challan as a documentary proof of having paid the service tax for the previous bill for which he has received the service tax payment along with the subsequent bill for which payment has to be processed. As per the recent amendment in Cenvat credit Rules 2004, Cenvat credit and Service Tax credit should be availed within 6 months from the date of invoice. Hence the service tax should be claimed by the contractor within four months from the date of invoice. Otherwise any claim pertaining to Service tax will not be entertained by BHEL.</p> <p>The successful tenderer should remit 1% cess as per Building and Other Construction Workers Act 1996 as applicable to the authorities concerned from time to time. The same can be reimbursed from BHEL on production of valid documentary proof for having paid the 1% cess of the value of work done to the authorities concerned. As soon as the BHEL – PEFP Factory Registration obtained, the BOCW Act will not be applicable.</p>	
	2	<p>The period of contract is TWELVE months. However the contractor is required to plan the work and complete sequentially to handover the bays progressively as demanded by BHEL.</p>	

**CONTRACTOR**

176

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

### SCHEDULE 'B'

1. The following materials will be issued FREE of cost to contractor at **Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara district in Maharashtra State.**

SI.No	Name of Material
01	<b>Structural Steel and rails</b>

### SCHEDULE 'C'

#### ISSUE OF TOOLS AND PLANTS TO CONTRACTORS

Sl.No.	Qty.	Particulars	Details of BHEL Crew Supplied	Hire Charges Per unit Per Day	Place of Issue	Remarks
.....Nil.....						

### SCHEDULE 'D'

NOTE: All Drawings are to be signed by the Contractor as well as the officer entering into contract.

SL.No.	DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
1	<b>1-TP-CEG-01050</b>	Layout of Plant.
2	<b>0-TP-CEG-01602</b>	General and structural arrangement of production shop sheet 1 of 2
3	<b>BHE:CP:04:39:2001</b>	Details of cup type rail clamp.
4	<b>3-TP-CEG-01584</b>	Details of foundation bolt & anchorage system
5	<b>0-TP-CEG-01603</b>	General arrangement of structural steel for shop floor – sheet 2 of 2

### SCHEDULE 'E'

#### LEAD STATEMENT

SI.No	Name of Material	Name of Source	Lead Particulars
1	Cement	NOT APPLICABLE	
2	M.S Rounds,CTD Bars & Structural Steel, rails and all railway materials		
3	Al-Zn alloy coated HT Steel / Polycarbonate Sheets		
4	Cast iron pipes & Specials including pig lead for jointing		

CONTRACTOR

177

ACCEPTING OFFICER

C.A.....Date .....  
(To be used in conjunction with BHE Ltd., General Conditions of Contract )

## AUTHORITY TO TENDER

Tender Notice No. CF: TN: **006 / 14-15**

Office of the

**DGM / CIVIL / PLANNING (F&T),**

Tender Schedule No. **CF: TS: 019 / 14-15**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHY – 14.**

~~Lumpsum / Percentage rate / Item rate~~ tender for works required in, “ **Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**”

**Messrs.** ..... are /  
is hereby authorized to tender for the above work. The Tender is to be delivered at the Office of the **DY GEN MANAGER / CIVIL / PLANNING (F&T)**, Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited Unit, Thiruverumbur, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014 superscribing the name of works as mentioned above.

Any correspondence concerning this Tender should be addressed as indicated above quoting the Tender Notice, schedule No. and other relevant particulars.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED DO NOT BIND THEMSELVES TO ACCEPT THE LOWEST OR ANY TENDER**

**Issuing Officer with  
Designation**

Contract Agreement No.....

**TENDER**

To

The **DY GEN MANAGER / CIVIL / PLANNING (F&T)**,  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Unit : Tiruverumbur  
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014.

I / We hereby offer to carry out the work of “**Fabrication and erection of all structural steel works including crane rail (at Bhandara Project site), supply of anchoring system as per drawing, providing Aluminium and Zinc alloy colour coated high tensile steel sheet for roofing and side cladding, turbo ventilators, etc. in shop floors at Power Equipment Fabrication Plant near Sakoli, Bhandara District, Maharashtra State.**”

I / We hereby carefully perused the following documents connected with the above noted work and agree to obide the same.

1. Specifications (General & Particular )
2. Drawings
3. Schedule ‘A’, ‘B’, ‘C’, ‘D’ & ‘E’ and Bill of Quantities attached hereto.
4. Schedule or rates
5. BHE Ltd., General & Special Conditions of Contract, Tender Notice and Instructions to Tenders attached hereto.

I / We forward herewith the sum of Rs.....as Earnest Money, which shall be refunded should this tender be rejected. I / We further agree to deposit such sum which along with the sum of Rs.....mentioned above shall make up 50% of the fully Security Deposit for this work as provided for under conditions of the BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED General Conditions of Contract.

I / We further agree to execute all the work referred to in the said documents upon the terms & condition contained or referred therein and as detailed in Schedule ‘A’ and Bill of Quantities annexure thereto an to carry out such deviations as may be ordered, vide conditions 6 of the BHEL Ltd., General Conditions of Contract upto a maximum of 20% of the tendered of Rs.....

I / WE further agree to refer all disputes, as required by condition 62 of the General conditions of Contract to the sole arbitration of an Officer, to be appointed by the General Manager, B.H.E. Ltd., in his sold discretion whose decision shall be final and binding.

**WITNESS**

Signature of the Contractor

Date :

1. ....
2. ....

**CONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**GENERAL SUMMARY**

- |    |  |                       |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 1. | (a) Net Cost of works or building etc., from Schedule 'A' and Bill of quantities annexed thereto | Rs.                   |
| 2. | Provisional sum  | Rs.                   |
|    | Total  | .....<br>Rs.<br>..... |

Rupees.....

..... Shri..... in the capacity of ..... has been duly authorized by me / use to sign the tender for and on behalf of .....

( in block letters )

Date :

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

Witness :

Postal Address :

1.....  
Address

Telephone No.

2.....  
Address



To  
THE PURCHASE/CONTRACT EXECUTING AGENCY/BHEL

**E FORMAT**

**ACCEPTANCE FOR ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER / RTGS TRANSFER**

01	Name & Address of the Supplier / Sub-contractor	
02	VENDOR CODE assigned by BHEL	
Details of Bank Account:		
03	NAME & ADDRESS OF THE BANK	
04	NAME OF THE BRANCH	
05	BRANCH CODE	
06	MICR CODE	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
07	ACCOUNT NUMBER	
08	TYPE OF ACCOUNT	CURRENT A/C / OD / CASH CREDIT
09	BENEFICIERY'S NAME	
10	IFSC CODE OF THE BRANCH	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
11	EMAIL ID	
12	TELEPHONE/MOBILE NO.	

**CERTIFICATE**

I / We hereby agree to receive the payments due from BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED by the National Electronic Funds Transfer and/or RTGS Transfer mode by credit to my / our above mentioned Bank Account. I / We also agree that payments made to the above mentioned Account is a valid discharge of the liability of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. I / We also agree to bear the applicable Bank Charges for the above mode of transfer. **A copy of the cheque leaf/cancelled cheque leaf of the above account is sent herewith.**

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY WITH NAME SEAL  
**Banker's Certification**

We confirm that we are enabled for receiving RTGS and NEFT credits and we further confirm that the account number of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of account holder), the signature of the authorized signatory and the MICR and IFSC codes of our Branch mentioned above are correct.

PLACE: \_\_\_\_\_ (Manager / Officer's)  
DATE : \_\_\_\_\_ Signature Under Bank stamp and Name Seal  
With Membership No.  
(Telephone / Mobile No. \_\_\_\_\_ )

Forwarded to Accounts Dept.  
We confirm the above details are verified with the records available with us.

Signature of the BHEL Executive with Name Seal (Operating the Contract/Services)

SIGNATURE OF THE APPLICANT